



# Board of Education

CITY OF CHICAGO

125 SOUTH CLARK STREET • 6TH FLOOR  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603

TELEPHONE (773) 553-1600  
FAX (773) 553-1601

OFFICE OF THE BOARD

ESTELA G. BELTRAN  
SECRETARY

SUSAN J. NARRAJOS  
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

**May 23, 2014**

**David J. Vitale President, and  
Members of the Board of Education**

**Dr. Carlos M. Azcoitia**

**Dr. Henry S. Bienen**

**Dr. Mahalia A. Hines**

**Deborah H. Quazzo**

**Jesse H. Ruiz**

**Andrea L. Zopp**

Enclosed is a copy of the Agenda for the Regular Board of Education meeting to be held on Wednesday, May 28, 2014. The meeting will be held at the Central Administration Building, 125 South Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois, Board Chamber, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor. The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the May 28, 2014 Board Meeting, advance registration was available beginning Monday, May 19<sup>th</sup> at 8:00 a.m. through Friday, May 23<sup>rd</sup> at 5:00 p.m., or until 60 speaking slots filled. Advance registration during this period was available by the following methods:

Online: [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org)

Phone: (773) 553-1600

In Person: 125 South Clark Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin immediately following the CEO Report and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

The complete, final Agenda of Actions from the April 23, 2014 Board meeting is on our website: <http://www.cpsboe.org/meetings/past-meetings>.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Estela G. Beltran".

Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary

EGB  
Enclosures





# CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION BOARD MEETING

## AGENDA

May 28, 2014

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL

CEO REPORT

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DISCUSSION OF PUBLIC AGENDA ITEMS

### CLOSED SESSION

- Other Reports
- Warning Resolutions
- Terminations
- Personnel
- Collective Bargaining
- Real Estate
- Security
- Closed Session Minutes
- Individual Student Matters

### MOTION

14-0528-MO1      Motion to Hold a Closed Session

### NON-DELEGABLE BOARD REPORTS THAT REQUIRE MEMBER ACTION

### RESOLUTIONS

- 14-0528-RS1      Resolution Re: Ashley Gordon, Honorary Student Board Member, Chicago Board of Education October 23, 2013 to May 28, 2014
- 14-0528-RS2      Resolution in Support of The Council of The Great City Schools' Males of Color Initiative
- 14-0528-RS3      Memorial Resolution Honoring Leonore Draper Senior Grants Analyst
- 14-0528-RS4      Resolution Authorizing Payment for Special Education Services to Various State Approved, Non-Public Facilities for Students with Disabilities Placed by Chicago Public Schools
- 14-0528-RS5      Approve the Mid-Term Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies

## COMMUNICATIONS

- 14-0528-CO1      **Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of June 25, 2014 – 125 S. Clark Street (Board Chamber)**
- 14-0528-CO2      **Communication Re: 2014-2015 Schedule of Regular Board Meetings – Board of Education, City of Chicago**

## REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- 14-0528-EX1      **Transfer of Funds\***  
\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]
- 14-0528-EX2      **Amend Board Report 10-0526-EX08 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Galapagos Charter School**
- 14-0528-EX3      **Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX11 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Young Women's Leadership Charter School**
- 14-0528-EX4      **Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX11 Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX5 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois (ASPIRA Charter School) and the Phase-Out of its Mirta Ramirez High School Campus**
- 14-0528-EX5      **Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX14 Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX10 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network**
- 14-0528-EX6      **Amend Board Report 13-0522-EX102 Amend Board Report 11-0223-EX2 Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with The Montessori Network, Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation**
- 14-0528-EX7      **Amend Board Report 14-0122-EX6 Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX10 Amend Board Report 12-0822-EX3 Amend Board Report 12-0328-EX8 Amend Board Report 11-1214-EX5 Amend Board Report 11-0323-EX9 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Lawndale Educational and Regional Network (L.E.A.R.N.) Charter School, Inc.**
- 14-0528-EX8      **Amend Board Report 14-0122-EX18 Consideration of a Proposal for Charter and Charter School Agreement Submitted by Great Lakes Academy, Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation**
- 14-0528-EX9      **Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with 21st Century Urban Schools, Inc. (Alain Locke Charter School)**
- 14-0528-EX10      **Authorize the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Foundations College Preparatory School, an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation**



**REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Continued)**

- 14-0528-EX11     **Amend Board Report 14-0226-EX11** Approve the Renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago High School for the Arts, an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation
- 14-0528-EX12     **Amend Board Report 14-0226-EX12** Approve the Renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy (F/K/A Center for Polytechnical Education, Inc.), an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation
- 14-0528-EX13     **Authorize the Establishment of Excel Academy Southwest and Entering Into a School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Company**
- 14-0528-EX14     **Authorize the Establishment of Excel Academy Woodlawn and Entering Into a School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Company**
- 14-0528-EX15     **Amend Board Report 13-0522-EX2** Approve Entering Into an Alternative Safe School Program Agreement with Camelot Schools Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC
- 14-0528-EX16     **Amend Board Report 13-0724-EX3** Amend Board Report 13-0522-EX3 Approve Entering Into Agreements with Various Providers for Alternative Learning Opportunities Program Services

**REPORT FROM THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

- 14-0528-OP1     **Authorize Renewal License Agreement with DePaul University for Space at 2247 N Halsted St for Lincoln Elementary**

**REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

- 14-0528-PR1     **Authorize a New Agreement with After School Matters to Provide Educational Services to the Advanced Arts Education Program at Gallery 37**
- 14-0528-PR2     **Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and Entering Into Agreements with Vendors to Provide Supplemental In-School Arts Education Services**
- 14-0528-PR3     **Amend Board Report 13-1120-PR5** Authorize Final Renewal Agreements with Eight Contractors for Job Order Contracting (JOC) Services for the Capital Improvement Program
- 14-0528-PR4     **Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Carnow, Conibear and Associates, and GSG Consultants Inc. to Provide Environmental Testing for Construction Projects**

**REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)**

- 14-0528-PR5      **Authorize a New Agreement with Auburn Corporation for Installation of Window-Mounted Air Conditioning Units, Including Supply, Delivery and Installation of Insulated Panels and Accessories**
- 14-0528-PR6      **Authorize a New Agreement with Ilco Incorporated for the Supply and Delivery of Window-Mounted Air Conditioning Units**
- 14-0528-PR7      **Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program**
- 14-0528-PR8      **Amend Board Report 11-0126-PR8 Amend Board Report 10-1117-PR9 Approve Entering Into Two New Agreements with Quantum Crossings, LLC for Telecommunications Wiring/Cabling, Non-Mitel Voice System Maintenance, Technical Programming and Support Services**
- 14-0528-PR9      **Amend Board Report 13-0123-PR6 Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Mitel Networks, Inc. for Voice Network Maintenance, Monitoring, and Advanced Support Services**
- 14-0528-PR10     **Amend Board Report 13-0227-PR12 Approve Exercising all Options to Renew Agreements with Sentinel Technologies for Network Monitoring and Maintenance Services**
- 14-0528-PR11     **Amend Board Report 13-1120-PR8 Authorize First Renewal Agreement with AT&T Mobility National Accounts, LLC for Cellular Services, Applications, Equipment, Accessories and Support Services**
- 14-0528-PR12     **Amend Board Report 13-1120-PR9 Authorize First Renewal Agreement with Hitec Group International, Inc. for Teletypewriter (TTY) Services and Support**
- 14-0528-PR13     **Amend Board Report 13-1120-PR11 Authorize First Renewal of Two Agreements with Quantum Crossings, LLC for Telecommunications Wiring/Cabling, Non-Mitel Voice System Maintenance, Technical Programming and Support Services**
- 14-0528-PR14     **Amend Board Report 13-1120-PR13 Authorize Second Renewal Agreement with Mitel Networks, Inc. for Voice Network Maintenance, Monitoring, and Advanced Support Services**
- 14-0528-PR15     **Amend Board Report 13-1120-PR14 Authorize Second Renewal Agreement with Sentinel Technologies, Inc. for Local Area Network (LAN) System Improvement Services**
- 14-0528-PR16     **Amend Board Report 13-1218-PR11 Authorize New Agreement with AT&T, Corp. for the Purchase of Telecommunications Voice and Data Services**

**REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)**

- 14-0528-PR17      **Authorize First Renewal Agreement with Sentinel Technologies, Inc. for Enterprise Server and Network Maintenance Support Services**
- 14-0528-PR18      **Amend Board Report 12-1114-PR8 Amend Board Report 12-1024-PR12 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Various Vendors and Leasing Agents for the Purchase and Lease of Desktop and Laptop Computers, and Associated Services**
- 14-0528-PR19      **Amend Board Report 13-1218-PR13 Authorize New Agreement with Oracle America, Inc. for the Purchase of a Human Capital Management System and Hosting Services**
- 14-0528-PR20      **Authorize First Renewal Agreements with CDW Government, LLC, Office Depot, and Troxell Communications, Inc. for the Purchase of Audio Visual Equipment**
- 14-0528-PR21      **Authorize First Renewal Agreements with CDW Government, LLC and Sada Systems, Inc. for the Purchase of Chromebook Computing Devices**
- 14-0528-PR22      **Authorize Third Renewal Agreements with Four Vendors for the Purchase and/or Lease of Network Servers**
- 14-0528-PR23      **Authorize Final Renewal Agreements with Hallagan Business Machines, Ricoh USA, Inc. and Xerox Business Services for the Purchase and Lease of Output Device Equipment and Related Services**
- 14-0528-PR24      **Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Kronos Incorporated for Software and Hardware Maintenance**
- 14-0528-PR25      **Authorize a New Agreement with Gartner, Inc. for Information Technology Research and Consulting Services**
- 14-0528-PR26      **Amend Board Report 13-0626-PR41 Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Various Vendors to Provide Safe Passage Services for Designated Neighborhoods**
- 14-0528-PR27      **Amend Board Report 13-0828-PR8 Approve Entering Into an Agreement with 72Hr. LLC DBA Chevrolet of Watsonville, National Auto Fleet Group for the Purchase of Vehicles**
- 14-0528-PR28      **Amend Board Report 14-0122-PR14 Authorize First Renewal of Pre-Qualification Status of and Entering Into Agreements with Enterprise FM Trust and Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. to Provide Leased Vehicles**
- 14-0528-PR29      **Amend Board Report 10-1117-PR24 Authorize Entering Into an Agreement with the New Teacher Project for Educational Support Services**

**REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)**

**14-0528-PR30      Authorize Extending the Agreement with Teach for America**

**DELEGABLE REPORTS**

**REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**14-0528-EX17      Report on Principal Contract (New)**

**14-0528-EX18      Report on Principal Contracts (Renewal)**

**REPORT FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

**14-0528-AR1      Report on Board Report Rescissions**

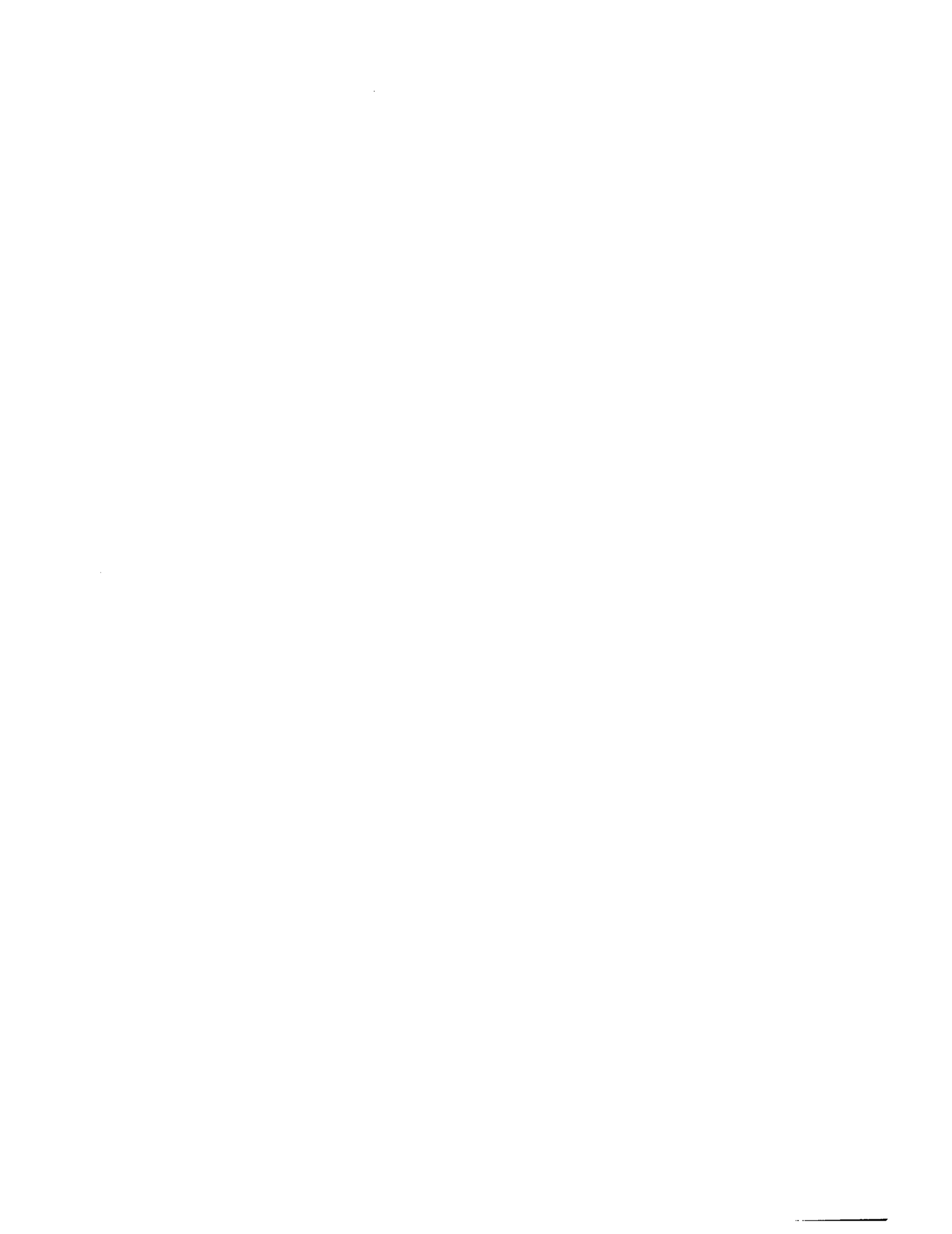
**NEW BUSINESS**

**ADJOURN**

**MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION**

**I MOVE** that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following subjects:

- (1) information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (2) collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (3) the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (4) the setting of a price for the sale or lease of real property owned by the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (5) security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (6) matters relating to individual students pursuant to Section 2(c)(10) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (7) pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act; and
- (8) discussion of closed session minutes pursuant to Section 2(c)(21) of the Open Meetings Act, including audio tapes created pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act.



May 28, 2014

**RESOLUTION RE: ASHLEY GORDON, HONORARY STUDENT BOARD MEMBER,  
CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION OCTOBER 23, 2013 TO MAY 28, 2014**

**WHEREAS**, Ashley Gordon was appointed as the representative of the high school elected student leadership to serve as the Honorary Student Board Member of the Chicago Board of Education for the 2013-2014 school year; and

**WHEREAS**, Ashley Gordon, as the student representative, was seated as an Honorary Student Board Member of the Chicago Board of Education on October 23, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, Ashley Gordon conscientiously and effectively discharged her responsibilities on behalf of those she served, the Chicago Public Schools student body, in order that their best interests be served; and

**WHEREAS**, Ashley Gordon, as an Honorary Student Board Member, attended and observed the Board Meetings, and when necessary communicated to those she served the Board actions that had a direct impact on the overall educational process; and

**WHEREAS**, Ashley Gordon, will graduate from DeVry University Advantage Academy High School in June 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, Ashley Gordon's tenure reflects one of dedication and commitment to her peers, the students attending Chicago Public Schools; and, she can take great pride in the fact that she served the Board with honor and distinction.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:** that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago gathered here this 28th day of May 2014, do commend Ashley Gordon for her dedication and perseverance as demonstrated in her role as Honorary Student Board Member and also extend to her our best wishes for her future endeavors and for the realization of all her goals.





May 28, 2014

**RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE COUNCIL OF THE GREAT CITY SCHOOLS'  
MALES OF COLOR INITIATIVE**

**WHEREAS**, the Council of the Great City Schools' has adopted an initiative to promote dedicated efforts by urban school systems nationwide to reduce the drop-out rate, increase the academic achievement, attendance and graduation rates and improve the teaching and learning of African American and Hispanic male students ("Males of Color");

**WHEREAS**, the Board wishes to pledge its support for the Council of the Great City Schools' and the Council's initiative to improve the education outcomes of Males of Color in urban school systems;

**WHEREAS**, the Board wishes the District to undertake dedicated efforts to ensure all students, including Males of Color, advance towards key learning milestones, satisfy college and career-readiness standards and become powerful thinkers, effective communicators and engaged learners; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is committed to ensuring all students, including Males of Color, are taught to the highest academic standards and prepared for successful participation in our nation.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO**

The Chief Executive Officer or designee is hereby authorized to pursue activities and strategies to ensure:

1. The District's pre-school efforts are geared to best serve Males of Color and their academic and social development.
2. Elementary and middle schools work to increase the pipeline of Males of Color who are achieving academically and socially and who are ready to succeed at the high school level.
3. Effective data management tools and protocols are in place to monitor the progress of all students, including Males of Color, in order to appropriately intervene at the earliest warning signs.
4. The District's truancy initiative evaluates promising and proven approaches to reducing absenteeism, especially chronic absenteeism, among Males of Color.
5. The District's Student Code of Conduct and related supportive intervention programs are focused on retaining Males of Color in school and reducing suspension and expulsion rates.
6. The District works to increase the numbers of Males of Color and other students participating in advanced placement and honors courses and gifted and talented programs.
7. The District works with colleges of education who train future CPS teachers to strongly encourage their use of curriculum that addresses the academic, cultural and social needs of Males of Color, and to collaborate with the colleges of education on evaluating their teacher preparation curriculum for effectiveness in serving Males of Color.
8. The District's college and career success initiatives work to increase the numbers of Males of Color and other students who complete the FASFA.
9. The District's diverse learner supports and services initiatives are geared to best serve Males of Color with disabilities to ensure their academic success and social development.
10. The District works to improve high schools with persistently low graduation rates among Males of Color and others and to provide literacy and engagement initiatives with parents.
11. The District engages in a broader discussion and examination of how issues of race, language and culture affect the District's work to serve all students.



May 28, 2014

**MEMORIAL RESOLUTION HONORING LEONORE DRAPER  
SENIOR GRANTS ANALYST**

**WHEREAS**, after six years of faithful and dedicated service, Leonore Draper passed away on April 26, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, Leonore Draper was hired as a Business Services Analyst in the Office of Specialized Services of the Chicago Public Schools in 2008, and continued to serve the students and schools of Chicago, most recently as a Senior Grants Analyst; and

**WHEREAS**, throughout her tenure at the Chicago Public Schools, Leonore Draper utilized her considerable natural gifts as well as her Bachelor of Science degree in Finance, conferred from Clark Atlanta University in 2004, and her Masters of Business Administration degree from DePaul University, awarded in 2013 in support of the work. Chicago Public School departments which were directly impacted by having had Leonore Draper as part of their teams include Business Services in the Office of Specialized Services, Youth Development and Positive Behavior Supports in the Office of Specialized Services, Grant Development in the Office of Grants Management and Administration, Education Team in the Office of Budget and Grants Management, and Grant Development and Implementation Support in the Office of Grant Funded Programs. Each of these teams benefitted from Leonore Draper's commitment, knowledge, and collaboration; and

**WHEREAS**, throughout Leonore Drapers service, she guided Chicago Public School departments and schools on the allowable and best use of Federal categorical funds including Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), and Title I and II to ensure maximum impact and increase the academic achievement of targeted students; and

**WHEREAS**, Leonore Draper was a most effective partner to the colleagues and offices she supported providing expert technical assistance and strategic guidance to align resources to the needs of schools and students; and

**WHEREAS**, Leonore Draper facilitated and improved external relationships with key funding agency partners including the Illinois State Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, Leonore Draper was a constant champion of the work committed to continuous improvement, recently endeavoring to realign the Title I and Title II activities, goals, and evaluation to the CPS Action Plan and ensure consistency with the District Improvement Plan as a matter of best practice, and leading change efforts to improve guidance to all schools – traditional, Charter, and non-public; and

**WHEREAS**, Leonore Draper proved herself to be both extraordinarily talented and tirelessly committed to her work and service to the Chicago Public Schools for which we are all indebted.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that we, the President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, gathered here this 28<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2014, do hereby extend to the family of Leonore Draper our thanks for her remarkable service and offer our most sincere gratitude for her contributions to the Chicago Public Schools and the children of the City of Chicago; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that a suitable copy of this Memorial Resolution be made available to the family of Leonore Draper.



May 28, 2014

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PAYMENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES TO VARIOUS  
STATE APPROVED, NON-PUBLIC FACILITIES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES PLACED  
BY CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**WHEREAS**, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) requires CPS to provide a continuum of special education services, which includes separate special education facilities or residential settings, for CPS students with disabilities (20 U.S. §1412(a)(5); 34 CFR §300.115);

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to IDEA and state regulations, the first placement option for a student with disabilities is in a general education classroom and placement to a separate class, separate school or other placement from the general education environment occurs only if the nature or severity of the disability is such that education in the general education classroom with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily (20 U.S. §1412(a)(5); 34 C.F.R. §300.114);

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code requires CPS to fund the special education and related services provided to CPS students at such non-public separate facilities (105 ILCS 5/14-7.01, 105 ILCS 5/14-7.02 and 105 ILCS 5/14-7.03);

**WHEREAS**, when a student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) requires placement in separate facility or residential setting, Chicago Public Schools (CPS) Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services (ODLSS) prioritizes placement at a non-public facility that can implement the student's IEP and is part of the CPS Non-Public Partners RFP (Board Report 12-0627-PR10, as may be extended);

**WHEREAS**, ODLSS may have to place students with disabilities in a non-public facility or a residential setting, which is not part of the CPS Non-Public Partners (NPP) RFP process (a "state-approved facility") because no NPP facility can implement the students' IEPs;

**WHEREAS**, tuition rates for placements in a state-approved facility are established by the Illinois Purchase Care Review Board in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/14-7.02 and 105 ILCS 5/14-7.03;

**WHEREAS**, residential costs for mandated placements in a residential state-approved facility are based on rates established by the Illinois Purchase Care Review Board which the District pays but is reimbursed by ISBE; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board wishes to authorize payments to various state-approved facilities for the provision of special education and related services to eligible CPS students with disabilities as a result of their placement by CPS.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO THAT:**

1. The Officer of Diverse Learner Supports and Services, or his or her designee, shall ensure that the NPP facilities are identified for placements whenever possible. If placement at a state-approved facility is needed because no NPP facility can implement a student's IEPs, the Officer of Diverse Learner Supports and Services may authorize the placement subject to the documentation requirements established by the Chief Education Officer and the Chief Administrative Officer, or their designees.
2. After approval by the Chief Education Officer and the Chief Administrative Officer, or their designees, the Officer of Diverse Learner Supports and Services or designee is authorized to make payments to various state-approved facilities for costs associated with the provision of special education and related services, including transportation, to CPS students with disabilities placed by CPS in accordance with the student's IEP.
3. Nothing in this Resolution prohibits the Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services from negotiating a lower rate with the state-approved facility if practicable.
4. This Resolution authorizes the payment of invoices in Fiscal Year 2015 from state-approved facilities for the provision of special education and related services to CPS students with disabilities in the amount not to exceed \$26,000,000 in the aggregate.
5. The authority granted in this Resolution is effective July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015.



**APPROVE THE MID-TERM APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS  
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ('Board') to appoint the teacher, non-teaching staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Teacher/JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Student	Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)

**WHEREAS**, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

Exhibit A

NEW APPOINTED MEMBERS

PARENT MEMBER

Sharon Spencer

Lisa Howard  
Anthony Smith  
Tracy Scruggs-Yearwood  
Tina Hobbs

TEACHER MEMBER

Ian Brannigan

REPLACING

Michael Moonan

Victor Easley  
Doris Murray  
Linda Upshaw  
Timothy White

REPLACING

Position Vacant

SCHOOL

Vick E. C. C.

Lindblom H. S.  
Lindblom H. S.  
Lindblom H. S.  
Lindblom H. S.

SCHOOL

Lindblom H. S.





# Board of Education

CITY OF CHICAGO

125 SOUTH CLARK STREET • 6TH FLOOR  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603

TELEPHONE (773) 553-1600  
FAX (773) 553-1601

OFFICE OF THE BOARD

ESTELA G. BELTRAN  
SECRETARY

SUSAN J. NARRAJOS  
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

14-0528-CO1

May 28, 2014

## COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF BOARD MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2014

**David J. Vitale President, and  
Members of the Board of Education**

**Dr. Carlos M. Azcoitia  
Dr. Henry S. Bienen  
Dr. Mahalia A. Hines  
Deborah H. Quazzo  
Jesse H. Ruiz  
Andrea L. Zopp**

This is to advise that the Regular Meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, June 25, 2014 will be held at:

The Central Administration Building  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Board Chamber - 5<sup>th</sup> Floor

The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

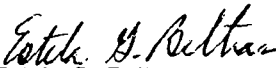
Public Participation Guidelines are available on [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the June 25, 2014 Board Meeting, advance registration to speak will be available beginning Monday, June 16th at 8:00 a.m. and close Friday, June 20th at 5:00 p.m., or until all slots are filled. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

Online: [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) (recommended)  
Phone: (773) 553-1600  
In Person: 125 South Clark Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

Sincerely,

  
Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary





# Board of Education

CITY OF CHICAGO

125 SOUTH CLARK STREET • 6TH FLOOR  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603

TELEPHONE (773) 553-1600  
FAX (773) 553-1601

OFFICE OF THE BOARD

ESTELA G. BELTRAN  
SECRETARY

SUSAN J. NARRAJOS  
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

14-0528-CO2

May 28, 2014

## COMMUNICATION RE: 2014-2015 SCHEDULE OF REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS – BOARD OF EDUCATION, CITY OF CHICAGO

### TO THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION:

I am hereby submitting the 2014-2015 Schedule of Regular Board Meetings. The Board Meetings will be held on the fourth Wednesday of each month, unless otherwise indicated.

#### 2014 Schedule

July 23, 2014  
August 27, 2014  
September 24, 2014  
October 22, 2014  
November 19, 2014 (3<sup>rd</sup> Wednesday)  
December 17, 2014 (3<sup>rd</sup> Wednesday)

#### 2015 Schedule

January 28, 2015  
February 25, 2015  
March 25, 2015  
April 22, 2015  
May 27, 2015  
June 24, 2015  
July 22, 2015  
August 26, 2015

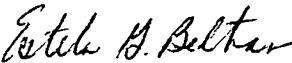
The Board Meetings will be held in the Board Chamber, 5th Floor, at 125 South Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois, and will begin at 10:30 a.m. until further notice. Registration for Public Participation will open the week prior to each Board meeting from Monday at 8:00 a.m. and close Friday at 5:00 p.m. or when all 60 speaking slots are filled. Only advance registration is available. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

Online: [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) (recommended)  
Phone: (773) 553-1600  
In Person: 125 South Clark Street, 6th Floor

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

Further, let the official record reflect that the 2014-2015 Planning Calendar has been prepared in accordance with the *Illinois Open Meetings Act* and will be available for public distribution upon adoption of this calendar.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary

# 2014-2015 PLANNING CALENDAR

## Chicago Board of Education — Monthly Board Meetings

**JULY 2014**

M	T	W	T	F
	1	2	3	4
7	8	9	10	11
14	15	16	17	18
21	22	23	24	25
28	29	30	31	

**AUGUST 2014**

M	T	W	T	F
	4	5	6	7
11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29
				30

**SEPTEMBER 2014**

M	T	W	T	F
1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26
29	30			

**OCTOBER 2014**

M	T	W	T	F
	6	7	8	9
13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	31

**NOVEMBER 2014**

M	T	W	T	F
3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	13	14
17	18	19	20	21
24	25	26	27	28

**DECEMBER 2014**

M	T	W	T	F
1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26
29	30	31		

**JANUARY 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
	5	6	7	8
12	13	14	15	16
19	20	21	22	23
26	27	28	29	30

**FEBRUARY 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
2	3	4	5	6
9	10	11	12	13
16	17	18	19	20
23	24	25	26	27

**MARCH 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
2	3	4	5	6
9	10	11	12	13
16	17	18	19	20
23	24	25	26	27
30	31			

**JUNE 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26
29	30	31		

**APRIL 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
1	2	3	4	5
12	13	14	15	16
19	20	21	22	23
26	27	28	29	30

**MAY 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29

**JUNE 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26
29	30	31		

**Summer School Session**

M	T	W	T	F
22e	23e	24e	25e	26
29	30			

**JULY 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	31

**AUGUST 2015**

M	T	W	T	F
3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	13	14
17	18	19	20	21
24	25	26	27	28
31				

LEGEND	
<p>○ Board Meeting – 10:30 a.m.</p> <p>* Holiday</p> <p>( ) Schools closed – No salary paid</p> <p>/ / Schools closed – Salary paid except as provided by budgetary action</p> <p>† Teacher Institute Day</p> <p># School Improvement Day</p> <p>Q End of Quarter</p> <p>— Day of non-attendance for students</p> <p>▲ School clerks begin working on Wednesday, August 20, 2014</p> <p>HSPT High School Parent-Teacher Conference Day (Report card pickup)</p> <p>EPT Elementary Parent-Teacher Conference Day (Report card pickup)</p> <p>◆ Each school is provided 3 professional development days that can be used flexibly over the course of the school year</p> <p>e Emergency Day – School in session if student days fall below state requirement</p>	<p><b>* HOLIDAYS 2014-2015</b></p> <p>September 1 ..... Labor Day</p> <p>October 13 ..... Columbus Day</p> <p>November 11 ..... Veterans Day</p> <p>November 27, 28 ..... Thanksgiving Holiday</p> <p>January 19 ..... M.L. King's Birthday</p> <p>February 16 ..... President's Day</p> <p>May 25 ..... Memorial Day</p>

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of April. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. Transfer from Counseling and Postsecondary Advising to Kenwood Academy

Rationale: Towards the Kenwood Brotherhood trip. A \$500 donation from BAK announced at the Male Summit at Olive-Harvey and Michele Howard is matching the \$500.

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
10850 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising	46361 Kenwood Academy
115 General Education Fund	115 General Education Fund
54210 Pupil Transportation	54210 Pupil Transportation
212013 Counseling & Guidance Svcs	119035 Other Instr Purposes Misc
000000 Default Value	000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

2. Transfer from Academic Learning & Support - City Wide to Christian Fenger Academy

Rationale: CSI Programming supplies

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
11390 Academic Learning & Support - City Wide	46111 Christian Fenger Academy
324 Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants	324 Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative	53405 Commodities - Supplies
390008 Other Gfp-Comm Svcs	119035 Other Instr Purposes Misc
442137 21st Century Community Learning Centers 1	442137 21st Century Community Learning Centers 1

Amount: \$1,000

3. Transfer from Academic Learning & Support - City Wide to John T Mccutcheon School

Rationale: CSI Programming parent vendor services

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
11390 Academic Learning & Support - City Wide	26201 John T Mccutcheon School
324 Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants	324 Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative	54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
297920 Other Govt Fd-Support Svcs	390008 Other Gfp-Comm Svcs
442140 21st Century Community Learning Centers 4	442140 21st Century Community Learning Centers 4

Amount: \$1,000

4. Transfer from William Penn School to Corporate Accounting

Rationale: FUNDS RETURN TO FUND 124 CONTINGENCY: Removal of funds to support reimbursement for FY14 Original Budget PN 477912 (Bessie Mangrum) per principal approval.

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
24911 William Penn School	12410 Corporate Accounting
124 School Special Income Fund	124 School Special Income Fund
57940 Miscellaneous Charges	57940 Miscellaneous Charges
256009 Food Service	600005 Special Income Fund 124 - Contingency
904003 Citywide Miscellaneous	150900 Grants - Supplemental

Amount: \$1,000

**5. Transfer from Academic Learning & Support - City Wide to John Greenleaf Whittier School**

Rationale: CSI Programming transportation

**Transfer From:**

11390 Academic Learning & Support - City Wide  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 297920 Other Govt Fd-Support Svcs  
 442138 21st Century Community Learning Centers 2

**Transfer To:**

25861 John Greenleaf Whittier School  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants  
 54210 Pupil Transportation  
 253831 Bus Svc-Field Trips-Reg  
 442138 21st Century Community Learning Centers 2

Amount: \$1,000

**6. Transfer from Office of Strategic School Support Services - City Wide to Office of Strategic School Support Services - City Wide**

Rationale: Supplies for Staff

**Transfer From:**

13745 Office of Strategic School Support Services - City Wide  
 115 General Education Fund  
 51300 Regular Position Pointer  
 290001 General Salary S Bkt  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

13745 Office of Strategic School Support Services - City Wide  
 115 General Education Fund  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 221430 Administrative Support  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**7. Transfer from William Jones College Prep High School to Capital/Operations - City Wide**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Project# 2010-47021-NSC To Award# 2010-481-00-02 ; Change Reason : NA

**Transfer From:**

47021 William Jones College Prep High School  
 481 BABS - CIP Series 2010D  
 56302 Capitalized Equipment  
 253534 Modern Schools Across Chicago Expansion  
 610000 Build America Bonds (Babs)

**Transfer To:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 481 BABS - CIP Series 2010D  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253530 American Disabilities Act/Ada  
 610000 Build America Bonds (Babs)

Amount: \$1,000

**8. Transfer from Network 9 to Kenwood Academy**

Rationale: To cover the cost of Transportation for the Kenwood Brotherhood College Tour to California.

**Transfer From:**

02491 Network 9  
 115 General Education Fund  
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
 221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

46361 Kenwood Academy  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54210 Pupil Transportation  
 119035 Other Instr Purposes Misc  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**9. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Early College and Career - City Wide**

Rationale: For purchase of banners for CTE Engineering programs

**Transfer From:**

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54205 Travel Expense  
 149003 Finance Academy  
 000389 Cte Programs

**Transfer To:**

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54520 Services - Printing  
 141501 Cte - Project Lead The Way  
 000389 Cte Programs

Amount: \$1,000

1094. Transfer from Diverse Learner Supports & Services - Related Services Supports - City Wide to Diverse Learner Supports & Services - Related Services Supports - City Wide

Rationale: Transferring funds to vendor nursing budget per BR 14-0326-PR3 .

**Transfer From:**

11675 Diverse Learner Supports & Services - Related  
 Services Supports - City Wide  
 114 Special Education Fund  
 51100 Teacher Salaries - Regular  
 419001 Payroll Salvage  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

11675 Diverse Learner Supports & Services - Related  
 Services Supports - City Wide  
 114 Special Education Fund  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 213006 Health Services-School Nurses  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,535,143

1095. Transfer from Diverse Learner Supports & Services - Related Services Supports - City Wide to Education General - City Wide

Rationale: Transferring funds for Diverse Learner reimbursements for Learning Behavior Specialists, Paraprofessionals and Clinicians.

**Transfer From:**

11675 Diverse Learner Supports & Services - Related  
 Services Supports - City Wide  
 114 Special Education Fund  
 51100 Teacher Salaries - Regular  
 419001 Payroll Salvage  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

12670 Education General - City Wide  
 114 Special Education Fund  
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
 111086 Special Education Teacher Assignments  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$2,000,000

1096. Transfer from New School Development - City Wide to AUSL Program Support

Rationale: Transfer all incubation funds for AUSL to new unit number.

**Transfer From:**

13615 New School Development - City Wide  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54105 Services: Non-technical/Laborer  
 231002 Academic Support Services  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

11116 AUSL Program Support  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54105 Services: Non-technical/Laborer  
 231002 Academic Support Services  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$2,549,773

1097. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Chicago Vocational Career Academy

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2014-436-00-02 To Project# 2012-53011-SIP ; Change Reason : NA

**Transfer From:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 436 Miscellaneous Capital Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253508 Renovations  
 060003 Chicago Vocational Career Academy (Cvca) Major  
 Capital Renovation

**Transfer To:**

53011 Chicago Vocational Career Academy  
 436 Miscellaneous Capital Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 251392 Repairs & Improvements  
 060003 Chicago Vocational Career Academy (Cvca) Major  
 Capital Renovation

Amount: \$2,996,397

1098. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Theodore Herzl School

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2014-484-00-27 To Project# 2015-23771-CSP ; Change Reason : NA

**Transfer From:**

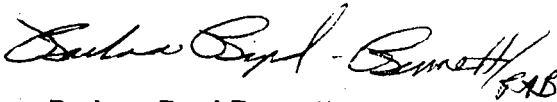
12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
484 CIP Series 2013BC  
56310 Capitalized Construction  
253101 Planning And Development  
000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

23771 Theodore Herzl School  
484 CIP Series 2013BC  
56310 Capitalized Construction  
253508 Renovations  
000000 Default Value

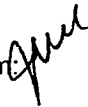
Amount: \$5,061,732

Respectfully submitted:



**Barbara Byrd-Bennett**  
Chief Executive Office

Approved as to legal form:



**James Bebley**  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0526-EX08**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH**  
**GALAPAGOS CHARTER SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Galapagos Charter School for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to amend the written Charter School Agreement with Galapagos Charter School to incorporate revisions to its Accountability Plan. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the Charter School's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Galapagos Charter School  
 3814 W. Iowa Street  
 Chicago, IL 60651  
 Phone: 773-384-9400  
 Contact Person: Michael Lane, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** ~~Office of New Schools~~ Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 125 S. Clark, ~~5<sup>th</sup>~~ 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 (773) 553-1530  
 Contact Person: ~~Jaime Guzman, Acting Executive Officer~~  
Jack Eisey, Chief Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 05-0126-EX9) was for a term commencing July 1, 2005 and ending June 30, 2010 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 378 students in grades K – 8.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Galapagos Charter School submitted a renewal proposal on September 14, 2009, to continue the operation of the Galapagos Charter School under a unified mission. The Charter School shall serve grades K - 8 with a maximum student enrollment of 350 students.

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan in which the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Galapagos's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial and governance analyses, and site visit of the school in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, learning community and services for ELL students and students with special needs were assessed. A public hearing was conducted on Monday May 10, 2010 to receive public comment on the application to renew the Charter School Agreement with Galapagos Charter School for an additional five years. In addition, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2005-2006 to 2008-2009, Galapagos Charter School received 7 out of 19 high ratings and 12 out of 19 middle ratings on their absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2005-2006 to 2008-2009, Galapagos's student attendance averaged 94.8%. In 2009, the

percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite was 65.0%, an increase of 21.3 percentage points from 2005-2006. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Galapagos Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

In April 2014 Galapagos Charter School proposed amending its existing Charter School Agreement to incorporate revisions to its Accountability Plan. The school's Accountability Plan for SY 2014-2015, based on data collected during SY 2013-2014, will be revised to align with the School Quality Rating Policy approved by the Board in August 2013 (13-0828-PO5). The execution of this amendment to the Charter School Agreement will further the goal of uniformity in performance measurement, accountability and other terms and conditions among all charter schools.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Galapagos Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2015.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the ~~Acting Executive Officer~~ Senior Director of the Office of ~~New Schools~~ Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the ~~2010-2011~~ 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond ~~FY11~~FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. ~~The cost of this enrollment will be approximately \$ 1,755,579.00 in 2010-2011.~~

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.


Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted ~~June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4)~~ May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.


Approved for Consideration:

  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
James Bebley  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0227-EX11**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
 YOUNG WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP CHARTER SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Young Women's Leadership Charter School for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve a change to the current grade structure at the charter school from grades 7-12 to 9-12 beginning in the fall of 2015. Beginning in the fall of 2014, Young Women's Leadership Charter School will no longer serve grade 7, and in the fall of 2015 will no longer serve grade 8. There is no change to the maximum enrollment at the charter school. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Young Women's Leadership Charter School  
 2641 S. Calumet Avenue  
 Chicago, IL 60616  
 Phone: 312-949-9400  
 Contact Person: ~~Michelle Russell, Co-Director~~ Deniece Fields, Director

**OVERSIGHT:** ~~Office of New Schools~~ Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 125 S. Clark Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 (773) 553-1530  
 Contact Person: ~~Carly Bolger, Executive Director~~ Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 99-1215-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 2000 and ending June 30, 2005 and authorized the operation of a single facility charter school with enrollment not to exceed 525 students in grades 6 through 12. The charter and Charter Renewal Agreement were renewed (authorized by Board Report 05-0223-EX3) for a term commencing July 1, 2005 and ending June 30, 2010 and authorized the operation of a single facility charter school with enrollment not to exceed 400 students in grades 7 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 10-0526-EX10) for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2013 and again authorized the operation of a single facility charter school with enrollment not to exceed 400 students in grades 7 through 12.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Young Women's Leadership Charter School submitted a renewal proposal on September 4, 2012, to continue the operation of Young Women's Leadership Charter School. The charter school shall be located at 2641 S. Calumet Avenue and shall serve grades 7 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 400 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

In February 2014, Young Women's Leadership Charter School submitted a material modification to change its current grade structure at the charter school from grades 7-12 to 9-12 beginning in the fall of 2015. Beginning in the fall of 2014, Young Women's Leadership Charter School will no longer serve grade 7, and in the fall of 2015 will no longer serve grade 8. There is no change to the maximum enrollment at the charter school. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Wednesday, May 14, 2014. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Young Women's Leadership Charter School's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visit of the school in which student performance, teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning communities were assessed. A public hearing was held on February 21, 2013 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Young Women's Leadership Charter School. In addition to the foregoing, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. The school was rated Level 2 with 48.9% of points in 2010-11 and Level 2 with 46.7% of points in 2011-2012 on the school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, Young Women's Leadership Charter School's student attendance averaged approximately 90.2%. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAE Composite was 24.6%, an increase of 12.3 percentage points from 2008-2009. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Young Women's Leadership Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Young Women's Leadership Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school and included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Young Women's Leadership Charter School.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the ~~Executive Senior~~ Director of the Office of ~~New Schools Innovation and Incubation~~ to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY134 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

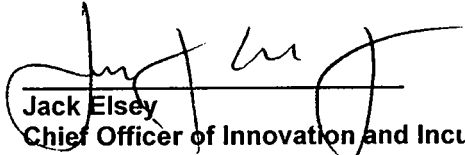
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

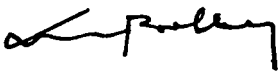
Approved for Consideration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer *RAF*

Approved as to Legal Form: *sk*

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Bebley  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0424-EX11**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0227-EX5**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH**  
**ASPIRA INC. OF ILLINOIS (ASPIRA CHARTER SCHOOL) AND**  
**THE PHASE-OUT OF ITS MIRTA RAMIREZ HIGH SCHOOL CAMPUS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois for an additional five-year period and the phase-out of its Mirta Ramirez High School Campus. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term and campus phase-out will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois to (a) establish a new high school campus at 2989 North Milwaukee Avenue in the fall of 2014 and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment at the charter school by 1,000 to 2,250 students. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to change the start date of the ASPIRA Charter School - ASPIRA Business and Finance High School Campus from fall 2014 to fall 2015. Due to this delay, the overall at capacity enrollment at the charter school for the fall of 2014 will be 1,700 students, for fall of 2015 will be 1,950 students, and for fall of 2016 will be 2,250 students. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois  
 2415 North Milwaukee Avenue  
 Chicago, IL 60647  
 Phone: 773-252-0970  
 Contact Person: ~~Anibal Taboas, President & CEO~~ Wanda Figueroa-Peralta,  
President & CEO

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 (773) 553-1530  
 Contact Person:  
~~Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools~~ Jack  
Elsey, Chief Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 02-0925-EX02) was for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 450 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for an additional five-year period commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 08-0227-EX26) and authorized an increase in the maximum enrollment to 1,500 students in grades 6 -12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 09-0422-EX2: Approved the correction in the at capacity enrollment of the Early College High School Campus from 400 to 600 students and the correction in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school from 1,500 to 1,700 students.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois submitted a renewal proposal on September 4, 2012 to continue the operation of the ASPIRA Charter School under a unified mission. ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois agreed to phase-out its Mirta Ramirez High School Campus. Beginning in the fall of 2013, that campus will not accept any freshmen students. Students attending the campus during the 2012-2013 school year will be allowed to continue attending through the 12<sup>th</sup> grade, with the campus closing completely by June 30, 2016.

As a result, during the renewal term the charter school shall serve grades 6 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 1,700 students but maximum enrollment will decrease to 1,250 students by the end of the 2015-2016 school year. The maximum enrollment for each ASPIRA Charter School Campus is indicated on the chart below.

This agreement will incorporate an accountability plan where the school is evaluated by the board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

In September 2012, ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois proposed to establish a new high school campus named ASPIRA Business and Finance Campus at 2989 North Milwaukee Avenue in the fall of 2014, serving 250 students in grade 9. In successive years, that campus will add one grade at a time, until reaching an at capacity enrollment of 1,000 students in grades 9 through 12. The overall at capacity enrollment of the whole charter school will increase by 1,000 to 2,250 students. A public hearing on the proposed campus was held on April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2014, ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois submitted a material modification to change the start date of the ASPIRA Charter School - ASPIRA Business and Finance High School Campus from fall 2014 to fall 2015. Due to this delay, the overall at capacity enrollment at the charter school for the fall of 2014 will be 1,700 students, for fall of 2015 will be 1,950 students, and for fall of 2016 will be 2,250 students. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Wednesday, May 14, 2014. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2012-2013 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Mirta Ramirez High School	2003	1711 N. California Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	373	450 <i>(phased out by June 30, 2016)</i>
Haugan Middle School	2005	3729 W. Leland Avenue	6 <sup>th</sup> – 8 <sup>th</sup>	578	650
Early College High School	2007	3986 W. Barry Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	511	600
ASPIRA Business and Finance High School	2014-2015	2989 N. North Milwaukee Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	250 (in 2014-15) 250 (in 2015-16)	1,000

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of ASPIRA Charter School's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visit of the school in which student performance, teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning communities were assessed. A public hearing was held on February 21, 2013 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including ASPIRA Charter School. In addition to the foregoing, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, the Ramirez Campus received 8 out of 62 high ratings and 19 out of 62 middle

ratings, the Haugan Campus received 24 out of 52 high ratings and 21 out of 52 middle ratings, and the Early College Campus received 5 out of 37 high ratings and 14 out of 37 middle ratings on the school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, ASPIRA Charter School's student attendance averaged approximately 89.8% at the Ramirez Campus, 95.3% at the Haugan Campus, and 90.8% at the Early College Campus. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAE Composite at the Ramirez Campus was 15.4%, a decrease of 10.0 percentage points from 2007-2008, and at the Early College Campus was 20.8%, an increase of 2.3% from 2009-2010. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite at the Haugan Campus was 72.0%, an increase of 11.2% from 2007-2008.

The Office of New Schools recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, ASPIRA Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school but will phase-out its Mirta Ramirez High School Campus.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of ASPIRA Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school and included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and Amendment. Authorize the ~~Executive~~ Senior Director of the Office of ~~New Schools~~ Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the fiscal year ~~2014~~ 2015 budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY134 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

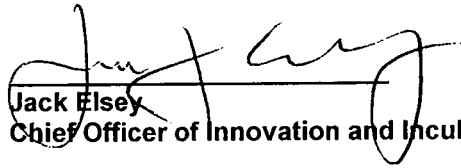
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

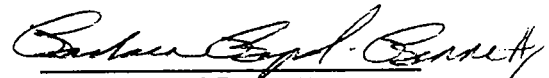
Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

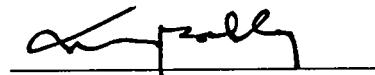
**Approved for Consideration:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

**Approved:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

**Approved as to Legal Form:** 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0424-EX14**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0227-EX10**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH**  
**UNO CHARTER SCHOOL NETWORK**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize the UNO Charter School Network to (a) change the name of UNO Charter School - Northside Elementary School Campus to UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus, (b) expand the grades offered at UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus to include grades 9 to 12, (c) increase the at capacity enrollment at the UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus from 630 to 1,340 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 710 to 10,950 students, (d) change the name of UNO Charter School - 51<sup>st</sup> and St. Louis Charter High School Campus to UNO Charter School - Soccer Academy High School Campus, (e) change the address of UNO Charter School - Soccer Academy High School Campus from 51<sup>st</sup> Street and South St. Louis Avenue to 5025 South St. Louis Avenue, (f) change the start dates of the UNO Charter School - UCSN 16 Campus and UNO Charter School - UCSN 17 Campus from fall of 2013 to fall 2014, (g) correct the address of the UNO Charter School - Elementary School Campus from 5050 W. Homan Avenue to 5050 S. Homan Avenue, and (h) identify the independent facility at 4420 S. Fairfield as the location for the UNO Charter School - UCSN 15 Campus. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to change the start dates of the UNO Charter School – UCSN 16 Campus and UNO Charter School – UCSN 17 Campus from fall 2014 to fall 2015. No written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is required.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** UNO Charter School Network  
 954 West Washington Boulevard  
 Chicago, IL 60607  
 Phone: (312) 432-6301  
 Contact Person: Juan Rangel, President Jesse Estrada, Interim CEO

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 (773) 553-1530  
 Contact Person: Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director,  
Office of New Schools-Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 800 students in grades K – 8 on two campuses. The campus serving K – 3 was located at 2651 W. 23<sup>rd</sup> Street. The campus serving grades 4 – 8 was located at 2401 W. Congress. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term

commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 (authorized by Board Report 03-0225-EX7) and authorized an increase in the maximum student enrollment to permit 1,060 students in grades Pre-K – 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were renewed for an additional term commencing on July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 08-0924-EX8: Approved the establishment of two new campuses, an elementary campus in 2009 and a high school campus in 2010, to be located in a new facility at the intersection of South Homan Avenue and 51<sup>st</sup> street; the increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1,200 to 5,830; and the clarification of the relationship of any pre-kindergarten program to the charter school.
- Board Report 09-0826-EX8: Approved the change in names of the UNO Charter School – Archer Heights Campuses, identification of a temporary location for the UNO Charter School – Octavio Paz Primary and Intermediate Campuses for the 2009-2010 school year only, temporary adjustment in the at capacity enrollment for each of the Octavio Paz campuses, and the change in the start date for the UNO Charter School – Gage Park Campus.
- Board Report 09-1123-EX7: Approved the establishment of a new elementary school campus in the fall of 2011 at a facility to be determined, increase in the overall at capacity enrollment at the charter school by 600 to 6,430 students for the 2011-2012 school year, and the clarification of the authority period for the change in start date of the UNO Charter School – Gage Park Campus.
- Board Report 10-0428-EX2: Approved the identification of the independent facility at 2744 W. Pershing Avenue as the location for the UNO Charter School – Gage Park Campus, identification of the independent facility at 2651 W. 23<sup>rd</sup> Street as the permanent location for the UNO Charter School – Octavio Paz Campus, and the consolidation of the UNO Charter School – Octavio Paz Primary Campus and the UNO Charter School – Octavio Paz Intermediate Campus into one attendance center serving grades K-8.
- Board Report 10-0526-EX5: Approved the change of the start date of the UNO Charter School – Academy High School Campus from fall 2010 to fall 2011 and the modification of the at capacity enrollments of certain UNO Charter School Campuses.
- Board Report 11-0126-EX6: Approved the establishment of one new campus to open in the fall of 2011 at a location to be determined and the corresponding increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 630 to 7,060 students in the fall of 2011; establishment of two new campuses to open in the fall of 2012 at locations to be determined and the corresponding increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1,260 to 8,320 students in the fall of 2012; change in the name of the Academy High School Campus to the 51<sup>st</sup> and St. Louis Charter High School Campus; change in the start date of the UNO Charter School – Academy High School Campus from fall 2011 to fall 2012; increase in the grades served at the Academy High School Campus to serve grades 6 through 12; increase in the at capacity enrollment at the Academy High School Campus by 120 to a new at capacity enrollment of 720 students; and the increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 120 to 8,440 students in the fall of 2012.
- Board Report 11-0525-EX7: Approved the identification of the independent facility at 3434 W. 51<sup>st</sup> Street as the location for the UNO Charter School – Elementary School Campus and the identification of the independent facility at 2510 W. Cortez as the location for the UNO Charter School – UNO Elementary School Campus.
- Board Report 11-1214-EX6: Approved the establishment of three new elementary school campuses in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined and the increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1,800 to 10,240 students in the fall of 2013.

- Board Report 12-0725-EX3: Approved the change of the name of the Gage Park Campus to Sandra Cisneros Campus, identification of the independent facility at 2050 N. Natchez as the location for the UNO Charter School – Near West Elementary School Campus, identification of the independent facility at 7416 N. Ridge Blvd as the location for the UNO Charter School – Northside Elementary School Campus, and the change in the start date of the UNO Charter School – 51<sup>st</sup> and St. Louis Charter High School Campus from fall 2012 to fall 2013.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** UNO Charter School Network submitted a renewal proposal on September 4, 2012 to continue the operation of the UNO Charter School under a unified mission. The charter school shall serve grades Kindergarten through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 10,240 students.

If the UNO Charter School Network is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and the UNO Charter School Network for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the school is evaluated by the board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

In January and April 2013 UNO Charter School Network submitted a material modification to (a) change the name of UNO Charter School - Northside Elementary School Campus to UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus, (b) expand the grades offered at UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus to include grades 9 to 12, (c) increase the at capacity enrollment at the UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus from 630 to 1,340 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 710 to 10,950 students, (d) change the name of UNO Charter School - 51st and St. Louis Charter High School Campus to UNO Charter School - Soccer Academy High School Campus, (e) change the address of UNO Charter School - Soccer Academy High School Campus from 51<sup>st</sup> Street and South St. Louis Avenue to 5025 South St. Louis Avenue, (f) change the start dates of the UNO Charter School - UCSN 16 Campus and UNO Charter School - UCSN 17 Campus from fall of 2013 to fall 2014, (g) correct the address of the UNO Charter School - Elementary School Campus from 5050 W. Homan Avenue to 5050 S. Homan Avenue, and (h) identify the independent facility at 4420 S. Fairfield as the location for the UNO Charter School - UCSN 15 Campus. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2014, UNO Charter School Network submitted a material modification to change the start dates of the UNO Charter School – UCSN 16 Campus and UNO Charter School – UCSN 17 Campus from fall 2014 to fall 2015. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Wednesday, May 14, 2014. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2012 – 2013 enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Octavio Paz Campus	1998	2651 W. 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street	K – 8	445	620
Rufino Tamayo	2005	5135 S. California	K – 8	288	315
Bartolome de las Casas	2006	1641 W. 16 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	288	315
Carlos Fuentes	2006	2845 W. Barry	K – 8	562	630

Officer Donald J. Marquez	2007	2916 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	576	630
SPC Daniel Zizumbo	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	638	670
PFC Omar E. Torres	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	635	670
Major Hector P. Garcia MD	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	9 – 12	636	720
Sandra Cisneros	2010	2744 W. Pershing	K – 8	574	630
Soccer Academy High School	2013	5025 South St. Louis Avenue	6 – 12	720 (in 13- 14)	720
Elementary School	2011	5050 S. Homan Avenue	K – 8	574	630
Esmeralda Santiago	2011	2510 W. Cortez	K – 8	270	630
Near West Elementary	2012	2050 N. Natchez	K – 8	555	630
Rogers Park	2012	7416 N. Ridge Blvd	K-12	486	1340
UCSN 15	2013	4420 S. Fairfield	K – 8	600 (in 13-14)	600
UCSN 16	2014-2015	TBD	K – 8	600 (in 14-15) (in 15-16)	600
UCSN 17	2014-2015	TBD	K – 8	600 (in 14-15) (in 15-16)	600

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of UNO Charter School's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visit of the school in which student performance, teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning communities were assessed. A public hearing was held on February 21, 2013 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including UNO Charter School. In addition to the foregoing, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. Eight campuses currently have performance ratings, with four rated Level 1 (Paz, Marquez, Zizumbo, and Torres), two rated Level 2 (Fuentes and Garcia), and two rated Level 3 (Tamayo and Casas) based on data from school year 2011-2012 on the school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, UNO Charter School's student attendance averaged approximately 96.6% at the elementary schools and 96.2% at the Garcia Campus, the high school. In 2011-2012, the average percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite was 81.4%, an increase of 5.6 percentage points from 2008-2009. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAE Composite was 39.5%. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, UNO Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of UNO Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school and included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network.



**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the ~~Executive-Senior~~ Director of the Office of ~~New-Schools~~ Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the fiscal year ~~2014~~ 2015 budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY134 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

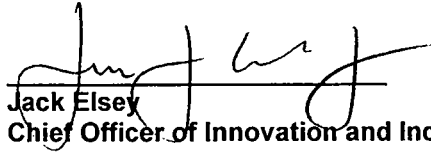
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.


**Approved for Consideration:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

**Approved:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

**Approved as to Legal Form:** 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0522-EX102**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0223-EX2**  
**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A**  
**CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH THE MONTESSORI NETWORK, INC.,**  
**AN ILLINOIS NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with The Montessori Network, Inc., for a five-year period. This approval is contingent upon final approval from the Board's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") as detailed below. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date the CEO files a report with the Secretary of the Board indicating the CEO's final approval or denial of the charter school proposal and satisfactory resolution of all material issues related to the formation of the school. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This May 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize The Montessori Network, Inc. to identify the CPS facility at 6550 South Seeley as the location of The Montessori School of Englewood Charter. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to correct the grades served and the maximum enrollment in the May 2013 Board Report (13-0522-EX102). The language in the Board Report should be corrected to reflect the grades served at the charter school as K-6 with a maximum enrollment of 240 students. No written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is required.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** The Montessori Network, Inc.  
 5248 N. Wayne Avenue  
 Chicago, Illinois 60640  
 Phone: 773-808-1921  
 Contact: Rita Nolan, Executive Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** The Montessori School of Englewood Charter  
 6550 South S. Seeley Avenue  
 Chicago, Illinois 60636  
 Phone: 773-808-1921  
 Contact: Rita Nolan, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 125 S. Clark Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the city of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Montessori School of Englewood Charter (the Montessori School) proposal was submitted by The Montessori Network, Inc. and received by the Board in August 2010. The Montessori School's mission is to prepare a new generation of students for lifelong academic, personal, and professional success through a rigorous, tuition-free K-6 Montessori education. The Montessori Method will encourage them to graduate from high school and college, fostering aspiration to excellence and cultivating personal commitment to a peaceful and sustainable global community. The Montessori classroom maximizes the development and capabilities of the individual student through a combination of instructional strategies: developmentally based hands-on materials and instructional methods, multi-sensory education, project-based learning, Socratic dialogue, individualized instruction, student choice, social justice education, a focus on relationships, and culturally responsive teaching. The Montessori School will ignite the minds and illuminate the hearts of its students. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2012 serving 90 students in grades K-~~4~~2. At capacity, the school will serve ~~300~~240 students in grades K-~~5~~6. The school will be located at 6550 S. Seeley. Public hearings on charter school submissions submitted in 2010, as required by statute, were held on December 13, 2010, January 18, 2011, and February 17, 2011.

In March 2013, the CEO recommended to the Board that the CPS facility at 6550 South Seeley be identified as the location of The Montessori School of Englewood Charter. This site will require that The Montessori School of Englewood Charter share its facility with Luke O'Toole Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1.

A public hearing on the proposed co-location was held on May 7, 2013 at Board Chambers, 125 South Clark, 5<sup>th</sup> floor. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In May 2014, the Office of Innovation and Incubation would like to correct the grades served and the maximum enrollment in the May 2013 Board Report (13-0522-EX102). The language in the Board Report should be corrected to reflect the grades served at the charter school as K-6 with a maximum enrollment of 240 students.

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** The granting of a charter by the Board and the entering into a Charter School Agreement is contingent upon the school operator meeting benchmarks detailed by the Office of New Schools including, but not limited to, obtaining the financing for, and the completion of, the renovations to the independent facility at the school site. These benchmarks will be communicated to the school operator in a formal Letter of Conditions with all deadlines to be met by January 15, 2012. The Office of New Schools will oversee the enforcement of these deadlines; failure to meet these deadlines may, at the option of the Board, result in the rescission of the authority granted herein and the denial of the charter school proposal. A final review of the charter school proposal will be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee will file a report indicating the CEO's final approval or denial of the charter school proposal and satisfactory resolution of all material issues related to the formation of the school. The report will be filed with the Secretary of the Board on or before February 15, 2012. This final review will be conducted to determine compliance with the terms indicated above.

**TERM:** The term of the Montessori School charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2012 and end June 30, 2017.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the ~~Executive Senior Director of the Office of New Schools and Innovative Models~~ Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the ~~2012-2013~~ 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY124 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. ~~If The Montessori Network, Inc. does not receive funding from Renaissance Schools Fund, the Board shall provide a one-time payment to the school for planning positions in an amount not to exceed \$170,000.00.~~

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

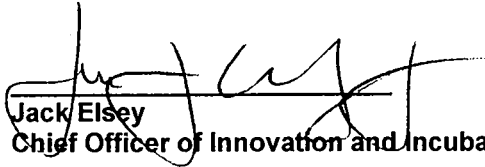
Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.


Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2) ~~June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4)~~, as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

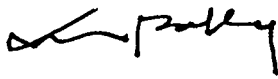
Approved for Consideration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-0122-EX6**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0424-EX10**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0822-EX3**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0328-EX8**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-1214-EX5**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0323-EX9**

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
LAWNDALE EDUCATIONAL AND REGIONAL NETWORK (L.E.A.R.N.) CHARTER SCHOOL, INC.**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Lawndale Educational and Regional Network (L.E.A.R.N.) Charter School, Inc. for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This December 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School to (a) establish a new elementary school campus in the fall of 2012 at a location to be determined, (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 625 to 3542 students in the fall of 2012, (c) establish two new elementary school campuses to open in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined, and (d) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1250 to 4792 students in the fall of 2013. Establishment of the additional campuses and the corresponding changes to enrollment are contingent upon any required public hearings, evidence of community support and Board approval of the locations of the campuses. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event written amendments to the Charter School Agreement are not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within the timeframe specified in the amended Board Reports identifying and approving the sites of the proposed campuses. The amended agreements authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This March 2012 amendment is necessary to (a) change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 5<sup>th</sup> campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Hunter Perkins Campus, (b) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the location for the L.E.A.R.N Charter School – 6<sup>th</sup> Campus, (c) change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 6<sup>th</sup> Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - East Garfield Park Campus, (d) change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 3<sup>rd</sup> Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Charles and Dorothy Campbell Campus, and (e) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the new location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus beginning in the 2013-2014 school year. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This August 2012 amendment is necessary to authorize L.E.A.R.N. Charter School to change the start date of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – East Garfield Park Campus from the fall of 2012 to the fall of 2013. No amendment to the Charter School Agreement is required for this change.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize L.E.A.R.N Charter School to (a) change the start date of the of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School- 8<sup>th</sup> Campus from the fall of 2013 to the fall of 2014, (b) change the name of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – East Garfield Park Campus to L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus, (c) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus to grades K-5, (d) decrease the at capacity enrollment at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus from 625 to 525 students, thereby decreasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 100 to 4,692 students, (e) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus to grades 6-8, (f) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the location for L.E.A.R.N. Charter

School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus, and (g) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus to grades K-5. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This January 2014 amendment is necessary to ratify the authorization for L.E.A.R.N. Charter School to temporarily relocate (a) the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus and the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus to 1628 West Washington Boulevard from September 25, 2013 to December 23, 2013, and (b) the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus to 751 South Sacramento from September 23, 2013 to December 20, 2013. As of January 8, 2014, all three L.E.A.R.N. campuses have returned to their original location at the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll. The CEO asks that the Board grant a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1, since the temporary relocation of the three campuses was due to exigent circumstances. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to authorize L.E.A.R.N Charter School to (a) change the grade structure at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – Charles and Dorothy Campbell Campus from grades K-8 to K-5 beginning in the fall of 2014 and (b) change the start date of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 8<sup>th</sup> Campus from the fall of 2014 to the fall of 2015. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amended and restated Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended and restated agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Lawndale Educational and Regional Network (L.E.A.R.N.) Charter School  
212 S. Francisco Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Phone: (773) 826-0370  
Contact Person: Greg White

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 01-0627-EX7) was for a term commencing July 15, 2001 and ending July 15, 2006. The agreement authorized the operation of a single facility charter school with enrollment not to exceed 400 students in grades Kindergarten through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 16, 2006 and ending July 15, 2011 (authorized by Board Report 06-0222-EX14). The agreement authorized the operation of a single facility charter school serving no more than 450 students in grades Kindergarten through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 06-1220-EX3: Approved the correction of the date of the renewal term for the Charter School Agreement.
- Board Report 07-1024-EX3: Approved the establishment of two new campuses, one to open in the fall of 2008 (Excel Campus) and one to open in the fall of 2009 (2009 Campus). Each campus would serve an at capacity enrollment of 600 students in grades Kindergarten through 8.



- Board Report 08-0423-EX8: Approved the location of the 2008 Campus (Excel Campus) at 2745 W. Roosevelt Road.
- Board Report 08-0723-EX12: Approved the change in location of the 2008 Campus (Excel Campus) to 2401 W. Congress Parkway and the name of the 2008 Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – Excel Campus.
- Board Report 08-1217-EX3: Approved the change in name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School located at 1132 S. Homan Avenue to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – Romano Butler Campus.
- Board Report 09-0527-EX5: Approved the facility located at 212 S. Francisco as the location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 2009 Campus.
- Board Report 09-0923-EX3: Approved the change in at capacity enrollment of the Romano Butler Campus from 450 to 525 and for the entire charter from 1650 to 1725 students.
- Board Report 09-0923-EX3: Approved the establishment of two new campuses, one to open in the fall of 2010 (the South Chicago Campus) at 8914 S. Buffalo Avenue and the second to open in the fall of 2011 at 7110 S. Coles Avenue (2011 Campus). Each campus would serve an at capacity enrollment of 596 students in grades Kindergarten through 8. The at capacity enrollment for the entire charter school would be 2321 in the fall of 2010 and 2917 in the fall of 2011.
- Board Report 10-0623-EX10: Approved the modifications of at capacity enrollment of the Excel Campus from 600 to 525 and the Romano Butler Campus from 525 to 600 students.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** L.E.A.R.N. Charter School, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on September 1, 2010, to continue the operation of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School under a unified mission. The Charter School shall serve grades Kindergarten through 8 with a maximum student enrollment of 2917 students.

L.E.A.R.N. Charter School is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school. The children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and L.E.A.R.N. Charter School for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract.

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan in which the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

In March 2011, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School also submitted a material modification to identify the facility located at 1700 W. 83<sup>rd</sup> Street as the location for the 2011 Campus.

In August 2011, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School submitted a proposal to do the following: (a) establish a new elementary school campus to open in the fall of 2012 at a location to be determined, (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 625 to 3542 students in the fall of 2012, (c) establish two new elementary school campuses to open in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined, and (d) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1250 to 4792 students in the fall of 2013. The elementary school campus opening in the fall of 2012 (6<sup>th</sup> Campus) shall begin serving 260 students in grades K-3. In successive years, this campus will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 625 students in grades K-8. The elementary school campuses opening in the fall of 2013 (7<sup>th</sup> Campus and 8<sup>th</sup> Campus) shall each begin serving 260 students in grades K-3. In successive years, each campus will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 625 students in grades K-8.

A public hearing on these proposed changes was held on Tuesday, November 22, 2011. The hearing was recorded and a summary report of the hearing is available for review.

In November 2011, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School submitted a material modification to change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 5<sup>th</sup> Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Hunter Perkins Campus. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2012, L.E.A.R.N Charter School submitted a material modification to (a) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 6<sup>th</sup> Campus which is to open in the 2012-2013 school year and (b) change the name of that campus to L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - East Garfield Park Campus. A public hearing on these proposed changes was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2012, L.E.A.R.N Charter School submitted a material modification to (a) change the name of the L.E.A.R.N Charter School - 3<sup>rd</sup> Campus to the L.E.A.R.N Charter School - Charles and Dorothy Campbell Campus and (b) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the new location for the L.E.A.R.N Charter School - Excel Campus in the 2013-2014 school year. A public hearing on these proposed changes was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In July 2012, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School requested that the start date of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – East Garfield Park Campus be changed from the fall of 2012 to the fall of 2013.

In January 2013 L.E.A.R.N Charter School submitted a material modification to (a) change the start date of the of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School- 8<sup>th</sup> Campus from the fall of 2013 to the fall of 2014, (b) change the name of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – East Garfield Park Campus to L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus, (c) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus to grades K-5, (d) decrease the at capacity enrollment at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus from 625 to 525 students, thereby decreasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 100 to 4,692 students, (e) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus to grades 6-8, (f) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the location for L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus, and (g) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus to grades K-5. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In September 2013, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School requested to temporarily relocate the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – Middle School Campus and L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus due to exigent circumstances at its facility at 3021 W. Carroll. The CPS Facility Department worked to assist L.E.A.R.N. Charter School in identifying a facility at 751 S. Sacramento as a temporary location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus from September 23, 2013 to December 20, 2013. The CPS Facility Department also worked to identify a facility at 1628 W. Washington Boulevard as a temporary location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus and the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus from September 25, 2013 to December 23, 2013.

As of January 8, 2014, all three L.E.A.R.N. campuses have returned to their original location at the independent facility at 3021 W. Carroll.

In February 2014, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School submitted a material modification to (a) change the grade structure at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – Charles and Dorothy Campbell Campus from grades K-8 to K-5 beginning in the fall of 2014 and (b) change the start date of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 8<sup>th</sup> Campus from the fall of 2014 to the fall of 2015. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Wednesday, May 14, 2014. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2010 – 2011 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Romano Butler Campus	2001	1132 S. Homan	K-8	583	600
Excel Campus	2008	751 S. Sacramento (9/2013 to 12/2013) 3021 W. Carroll (As of 1/2014)	K-5	339	525
Charles and Dorothy Campbell Campus	2009	212 S. Francisco	<del>K-8</del> K-5	326	600
South Chicago Campus	2010	8914 S. Buffalo	K-8	216	596
Hunter Perkins Campus	2011	1700 W. 83 <sup>rd</sup> Street	K-8	236 (in the fall of 2011)	596
Middle School Campus	2013	1628 W. Washington Blvd. (9/2013 to 12/2013) 3021 W. Carroll (As of 1/8/2014)	6-8	260 (in the fall of 2013)	625
7 <sup>th</sup> Campus	2013	1628 W. Washington Blvd. (10/2013 to 12/2013) 3021 W. Carroll (As of 1/2014)	K-5	260 (in the fall of 2013)	525
8 <sup>th</sup> Campus	2014 2015	TBD	K-8	260 (in the fall of 2014 2015)	625

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** Approval to open one new elementary school campus in the fall of 2012 and two new elementary school campuses in the fall of 2013 and the execution of the amendments to the Charter School Agreement are contingent upon a final review and approval of the new elementary school proposals, an assessment of the District's need for these charter school campuses based upon demographics and student demands, evidence of community support, any required subsequent public hearings, and Board approval of the proposed school sites. Approval of the 2012 and 2013 campuses is also contingent upon the school operator meeting benchmarks established by the Office of Innovation and Incubation. These benchmarks will be communicated to the school operator in a formal Letter of Conditions with all deadlines to be met by March 15, 2012 for the 2012 campus, and March 15, 2013 for 2013 campuses. The Office of Innovation and Incubation will oversee the enforcement of these deadlines; failure to meet these deadlines may, at the option of the Board, result in the rescission of the authority

granted herein and the denial of the approval to open these new campuses. A final review of these new campus proposals will be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer on or before April 15, 2012 for the 2012 campus, and April 15, 2013 for 2013 campuses to determine final approval or denial of the new campus proposals. The CEO's recommendation to approve the new elementary school campuses will be subject to Board approval as indicated by subsequent amendments to this Board Report.

All sites for the 2012 and 2013 campuses must be located in high need or overcrowded communities.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial and governance analyses, and site visit of the school in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, learning community and services for ELL students and students with special needs were assessed. A public hearing was conducted on Thursday, March 10, 2011 to receive public comment on the application to renew the Charter School Agreement with L.E.A.R.N. Charter School for an additional five years. In addition, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2006-2007 to 2009-2010, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School received 16 out of 24 high ratings and 6 out of 24 middle ratings on their absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2006-2007 to 2009-2010, (L.E.A.R.N.) Charter School's student attendance averaged 95.8%. In 2010, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite was 83.1%, an increase of 14.6 percentage points from 2006-2007. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2016.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written amended and restated Charter School Agreement, ~~and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations.~~ Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written amended and restated Charter School Agreement ~~and amendment~~. Authorize the Senior Executive Director of the Office of New Schools Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed amended and restated Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budgets. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.


Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

14-0528-EX7

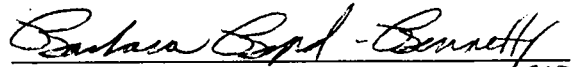
Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

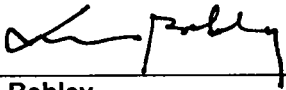
Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Respectfully Submitted:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer *RAB*

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-0122-EX18**  
**CONSIDERATION OF A PROPOSAL FOR CHARTER AND CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT**  
**SUBMITTED BY GREAT LAKES ACADEMY, INC., AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

Consideration of a proposal for charter and Charter School Agreement submitted by Great Lakes Academy, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation. If approved, the term of the Charter School Agreement would be for a five-year period, beginning July 1, 2014. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board by June 30, 2014. The agreement presented for consideration herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to (a) authorize the final approval of this charter school proposal, (b) authorize the disbursement of one-time incubation and startup funds to Great Lakes Academy, Inc. for the new charter school, and (c) identify the independent facility at 8401 S. Saginaw Avenue as the location of the charter school. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Great Lakes Academy, Inc.  
 415 E. North Water Street, Apartment 604W  
 Chicago, Illinois 60611-5613  
 Phone: 773-599-3614  
 Contact: Katherine Myers, Executive Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Great Lakes Academy Charter School  
~~Location To Be Determined~~  
8401 S. Saginaw Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60617  
 Phone: 773-599-3614  
 Contact: Katherine Myers, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 773-553-1530  
 Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the City of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Great Lakes Academy Charter School (Great Lakes Academy) proposal was submitted by Great Lakes Academy, Inc. and received by the Board in two tiers: a Tier 1 proposal was due in September 2013, and a Tier 2 proposal completed the proposal in accordance with the Charter Schools Law in December 2013. Great Lakes Academy's mission is to prepare K-8 students to excel in high school and college, and live a life of great opportunity through rigorous academics and development of character. Great Lakes Academy's school model draws from the

best practices at the highest performing schools serving low-income, urban students across the country, focusing on recruiting, hiring, coaching, and retaining outstanding classroom teachers; building a fiercely positive school culture that holds staff and students to high expectations through positive reinforcement; a focus on foundational literacy and mathematics instruction; an extended school day; and promoting a safe and secure school environment with clear directions and structures. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2014 serving a maximum of 128 students in grades K-1. The school will add grades in subsequent years with an at capacity enrollment of 576 students in grades K-8. The school will be located at a location to be determined. A community meeting and a public hearing on charter school submissions submitted in 2013 were held on December 16, 2013 and January 7, 2014, respectively. On January 22, 2014, the Board provided contingent approval of the proposal (Board Report 14-0122-EX18) upon Great Lakes Academy, Inc. identifying a facility.

If approved, the identification of a facility will be required to be submitted to the Board for consideration.

In April 2014, Great Lakes Academy, Inc. identified the independent facility at 8401 S. Saginaw Avenue as the location for Great Lakes Academy Charter School. A public hearing on the proposed facility was held on Tuesday, May 13, 2014. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**TERM:** If approved, the term of the Great Lakes Academy charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2019.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Senior Director of the Office of New Schools Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the Chief Innovation and Incubation Officer to execute any documents related to the disbursement of the one-time incubation and startup funds for the Great Lakes Academy Charter School.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**INCUBATION:** Upon final approval of this charter school proposal and the submission of an Incubation Budget Plan by Great Lakes Academy, Inc., the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$160,000 in incubation funding for the Great Lakes Academy Charter School. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**STARTUP FUNDING:** Upon the execution of the Charter School Agreement with Great Lakes Academy, Inc., the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$346,939 in startup funding for Great Lakes Academy Charter School. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY15 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

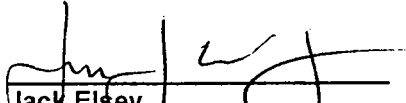


Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.


Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.


Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

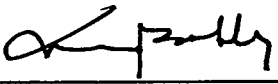
Submitted for Consideration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James L. Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
21<sup>st</sup> CENTURY URBAN SCHOOLS, INC. (ALAIN LOCKE CHARTER SCHOOL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with 21<sup>st</sup> Century Urban Schools, Inc. for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** 21<sup>st</sup> Century Urban Schools, Inc.  
833 W. Jackson Blvd, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60607  
Phone: 866-625-7107  
Contact Person: Claire Hartfield

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Alain Locke Charter School  
3141 W. Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Phone: (773) 265-7230  
Contact Person: Patrick Love, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2004, and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 750 students in grades K through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2009 (authorized by Board Report 04-0225-EX2). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 (authorized by Board Report 09-0422-EX5) serving no more than 617 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 10-1215-EX3: Approved the correction of the name of the Alain Locke Charter Academy Charter School to the Alain Locke Charter School.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** 21<sup>st</sup> Century Urban Schools, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013 to continue the operation of Alain Locke Charter School (Alain Locke). The charter school shall be located at 3141 W. Jackson Boulevard and shall serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 617 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

If 21<sup>st</sup> Century Urban Schools, Inc. is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter

School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and 21<sup>st</sup> Century Urban Schools, Inc. for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Alain Locke's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on May 13, 2014 for charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Alain Locke. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Alain Locke be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Alain Locke's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2019.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** No additional terms and conditions are included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with 21<sup>st</sup> Century Urban Schools, Inc.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Senior Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

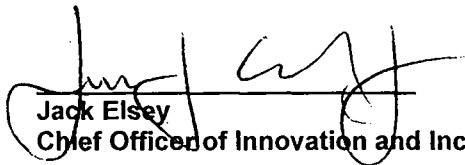
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

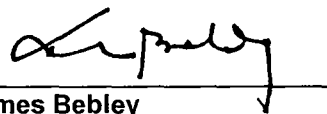
Approved for Consideration:

  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
James Bebley  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AUTHORIZE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL  
AGREEMENT WITH FOUNDATIONS COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL, AN ILLINOIS  
NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Foundations College Preparatory School for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Foundations College Preparatory School  
1233 W. 109<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60643  
Phone: 773-413-8193  
Contact: Micki O'Neil, Executive Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Foundations College Preparatory Charter School  
1233 W. 109<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60643  
Phone: 773-413-8193  
Contact: Micki O'Neil, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the City of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The Illinois State Board of Education determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Foundations College Preparatory Charter School (Foundations Charter School) proposal was submitted by Foundations College Preparatory School and received by the Board in August 2012. Foundations Charter School's mission is to empower underserved youth to thrive in college and life by teaching them to think critically, live with honor and strive for their personal best. The school also aims to develop the foundational knowledge, tools and sustainable systems to support successful replication of the Foundations Charter School model and broader change beyond the school's walls. The Foundations Charter School model is designed to meet the holistic educational needs of the school's target population. The educational program will build strong foundational skills, emphasize critical thinking, and meet students' individual academic and socio-emotional needs. The school will utilize a 6-12 college preparatory curriculum to address foundational academic gaps and instill strong work habits and values to prepare students for the upper grades. The school also has an innovative approach to designing the school day, which uses varied class sizes and structures to best fit instructional objectives and teacher capabilities, and incorporates technology to more effectively utilize strong teachers. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2014 serving a maximum of 170 students in grades 6 and 7. The school will add grades in subsequent years with an at capacity enrollment of 900 students in grades 6-12. Public hearings on charter school submissions submitted in

2012, as required by statute, were held on December 13, 2012 and January 18, 2013. On January 23, 2013, the Board provided contingent approval of the proposal (Board Report 13-0123-EX4) upon the school operator meeting benchmarks identified by the Office of Innovation and Incubation including the identification of a school site, the change in grade structure of the school so that year one was for middle grades only, the principal enrolling in a mentorship /training program that develops high school leaders, and the expansion of the board to directors with demonstrated development/fundraising capacity. The CEO determined that Foundations College Preparatory School met those contingencies.

In March 2014, Foundations College Preparatory School identified the independent facility at 1233 W. 109<sup>th</sup> Street as the location for the charter school, which will open in the fall of 2014. A public hearing on the final proposal was held on Tuesday, May 13, 2014. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**TERM:** The term of the Foundations Charter School charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2019.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Senior Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the Chief Innovation and Incubation Officer to execute any documents related to the disbursement of the one-time incubation and startup funds for the Foundations Charter School.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**INCUBATION:** Upon final approval of this charter school proposal and the submission of an Incubation Budget Plan by Foundations College Preparatory School, the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$160,000 in incubation funding for Foundations Charter School. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**STARTUP FUNDING:** Upon the execution of the Charter School Agreement with Foundations College Preparatory School, the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$383,479 in startup funding for Foundations Charter School. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY15 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

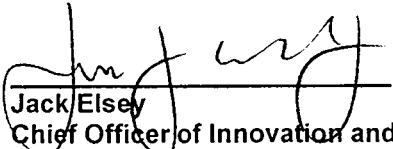
Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.




Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.


Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

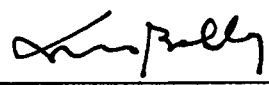
Approved for Consideration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James L. Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-0226-EX11**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT  
 WITH CHICAGO HIGH SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS, AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago High School for the Arts, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, for the operation of the Chicago High School for the Arts. The School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago High School for the Arts will be renewed for an additional 5-year period. A new School Management and Performance Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to revise Chicago High School for the Arts' screening and talent audition process for applicants desiring to enroll in the contract school. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Chicago High School for the Arts, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation  
 411 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 1400 2714 W. Augusta Boulevard  
 Chicago, Illinois 60604 60622  
 Phone: (847) 441-6272 (773) 534-9710  
 Contact Person: Jose Ochoa, Executive Director

**CONTRACT SCHOOL:** Chicago High School for the Arts  
 2714 W. Augusta Boulevard  
 Chicago, IL 60622  
 Phone: (773) 534-9710  
 Contact Person: Gia Orr, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 (773) 553-1530  
 Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original School Management and Performance Agreement (07-1024-EX12) was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 600 students in grades 9 through 12. The contract school was designated as an alternative school pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The School Management and Performance Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 08-1022-EX6: Approved the establishment of the screening and talent audition process for applicants desiring to enroll in the contract school which opened in the fall of 2009, as well as updated benchmark deadline dates for the contract school.
- Board Report 09-0527-EX4: Approved the location of the contract school to a CPS facility at 3200 S. Calumet Avenue in the fall of 2009.
- Board Report 10-0224-EX16: Approved the relocation of the contract school to a CPS facility at 2714 W. Augusta Boulevard beginning in the fall of 2011.

- Board Report 11-0622-EX4: Approved the withdrawal of the school location at 2714 W. Augusta Boulevard and relocation of the contract school to a CPS facility known as Doolittle West, located at 521 E. 35<sup>th</sup> Street beginning in the fall of 2011.

**CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Chicago High School for the Arts submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013, to continue the operation of Chicago High School for the Arts (ChiArts). The contract school shall serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 600 students.

In February 2014, the CEO recommended to the Board that the Chicago High School for the Arts relocate to the CPS facility at 2711 W. Augusta Boulevard, beginning in the fall of 2014.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

The Office of Access & Enrollment has delegated authority from the Chief Executive Officer to formulate and issue guidelines to effectively administer applications for enrollment to provide consistency across the district but in recognition of the school's unique enrollment process.

**CONTRACT EVALUATION:** After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of ChiArts's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including ChiArts. The committee recommends that, based on the school's academic performance and on other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the below "Additional Terms and Conditions", ChiArts be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of the School Management and Performance Agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2019.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** One additional term and condition which is included as an attachment to the School Management Agreement with the Chicago High School for the Arts is as follows:

- Based on each year's Financial Audit, the Contract School, at a minimum, must have scores of 3 for the following categories: Reporting: Budget, Reporting: Quarterly Statements, Reporting: Audit, Reporting: Federal/State/CPS Compliance Document Submissions, Financial Controls: Annual Audit, and Financial Condition and Budget: Budget.

**COMPENSATION:** Chicago High School for the Arts will continue to be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of ChiArts.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written School Management and Performance Agreement and amendment.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school, Chicago High School for the Arts will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

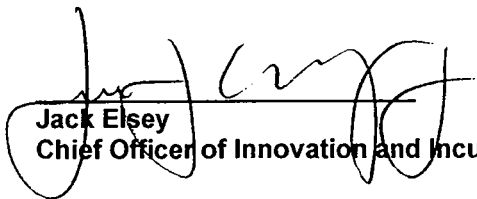
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the *Inspector General of the Board of Education* has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.


Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.


Approved for Consideration:

  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: ~~x~~

  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-0226-EX12**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT**  
**WITH CHICAGO TECH ACADEMY (F/K/A CENTER FOR POLYTECHNICAL EDUCATION, INC.), AN**  
**ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy (f/k/a Center for Polytechnical Education, Inc.), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, for the operation of Chicago Technology Academy High School on a contingent basis. If approved, the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy will be renewed for an additional one-year period. Approval will be contingent as detailed below. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within the time specified in an amended Board Report granting full approval of the contract renewal proposal. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to authorize the final approval of this renewal proposal. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Chicago Tech Academy (f/k/a Center for Polytechnical Education, Inc.)  
 3411 W. Diversey, Suite 10  
 Chicago, Illinois 60647  
 Phone: (773) 278-5418, ext. 15  
 Contact Person: Todd Thibodeau, President

**CONTRACT SCHOOL:** Chicago Technology Academy High School  
 1301 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Chicago, IL 60608  
 Phone: (773) 534-7755  
 Contact Person: Matthew Hancock, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
 125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 (773) 553-1530  
 Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original School Management and Performance Agreement (08-1022-EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 600 students in grades 9 through 12. The School Management and Performance Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 09-0325-EX6: Approved the location of the contract school to the independent facility at 1301 W. 14<sup>th</sup> Street.
- Board Report 11-0928-EX3: Approved the change of the name of the contract school from the Chicago Academy for Advanced Technology to the Chicago Technology Academy High School.

**CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Chicago Tech Academy submitted a renewal proposal on September 3, 2013, to continue the operation of Chicago Technology Academy High School (Chicago Tech). The contract school currently serves grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 600 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

**CONTRACT EVALUATION:** After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools within the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Chicago Tech's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial analysis, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on February 19, 2014 for all schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Chicago Tech. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as successful completion of the contingencies included below, Chicago Tech be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of the School Management and Performance Agreement is being extended for a one (1) year term commencing July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2015.

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** Final approval of this renewal proposal is contingent upon Chicago Tech Academy submitting responses regarding improvement of the board's capacity to oversee and deliver a high quality academic program including, but not limited to: expanding the board's membership to increase academic expertise and identifying an educational management organization (EMO) with a proven track record of driving student academic achievement with similar student populations by May 7, 2014. The specifics regarding these contingencies and the requested submission will be communicated by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to Chicago Tech Academy in a formal Letter of Conditions. The Board hereby directs the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to monitor the deadlines set forth in the Letter of Conditions, oversee the evaluation of the submission by Chicago Tech Academy, and provide a written report regarding compliance with the Letter of Conditions to the Board by May 15, 2014. Thereafter, this will be re-presented to the Board for a determination regarding whether the contingencies have been satisfied. Failure to meet these contingencies according to the terms set forth in the Letter of Conditions may, at the option of the Board, result in the rescission of the authority granted herein.

In May 2014, Chicago Tech Academy submitted materials in response to the contingencies for final approval of this proposal. The CEO reviewed materials and determined that Chicago Tech Academy met the contingencies stated in the Letter of Conditions. A public hearing on the proposed renewal was held on Tuesday, May 13, 2014. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions which are included as an attachment to the School Management and Performance Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy are as follows:

- By August 1, 2014, the Contract School must submit to the Office of Innovation & Incubation a strategic academic improvement plan, with clear and measurable milestones and end of school year 2014-2015 outcomes.
- Quarterly, the Contract School's Academic Excellence Committee must convene meetings to evaluate progress against its strategic academic improvement plan. No later than ten (10) business days after each meeting, the Contract School must submit to the Office of Innovation & Incubation a copy of the minutes and additional documentation including, but not limited to, a quantitative review of student performance aligned with strategic academic goals, and a qualitative review of student performance with the management organization and school leadership.

**COMPENSATION:** Chicago Tech Academy will continue to be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of Chicago Tech.



**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written School Management and Performance Agreement.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school, Chicago Tech Academy will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

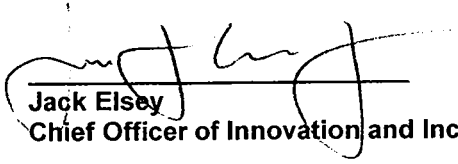
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.


Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

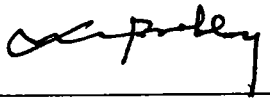
Approved for Consideration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer of Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**AUTHORIZE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF EXCEL ACADEMY SOUTHWEST AND ENTERING INTO  
A SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT WITH  
CAMELOT ALT ED-ILLINOIS, LLC, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the establishment of Excel Academy Southwest at 6416 South Washtenaw Avenue, and approve entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, for the operation of Excel Academy Southwest. A written School Management and Performance Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC  
7500 Rialto Blvd  
Building 1, Suite 260  
Austin, TX 78735  
Phone: (512) 858-9900  
Contact Person: Joseph Carter

**CONTRACT SCHOOL:** Excel Academy Southwest  
6416 S. Washtenaw Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60637  
Phone: (512) 858-9900  
Contact Person: Joseph Carter

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**DESCRIPTION:**

School Designation: Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-1.1, 105 ILCS 5/34-18(30) and the contingent authority granted by the Board on June 26, 2013 in Board Report 13-0626-EX3, Excel Academy Southwest will open in the fall of 2014 as a Contract School located at 6416 S. Washtenaw Avenue. The Board hereby designates the Excel Academy Southwest as a Contract School pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b.

Public Hearing: A public hearing on the opening of the Excel Academy Southwest as a Contract School at 6416 South Washtenaw Avenue was held on May 20, 2014 in the Board Chambers. The hearing was recorded and a summary report of the hearing is available for review.

Request for Proposals: In January 2013, the CEO made available the Request for Proposals for Alternative Options ("RFP") to solicit responses from parties interested in starting or expanding schools or programs to serve out-of-school youth or students at-risk of academic failure. The Excel Academy Southwest proposal was submitted by Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC in response to that RFP. The proposal was evaluated using the criteria pursuant to the Framework for Evaluation set forth in the RFP and on June 26, 2013, the Board provided contingent approval of the proposal (Board Report 13-0626-EX3) upon the school operator meeting the benchmark identified by the Office of Innovation and Incubation which was the identification of a school site. The CEO determined that Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC met that contingency.

Enrollment: Excel Academy Southwest will be a citywide school that will enroll students in grades 9-12 who are having challenges in the normal school setting or who may have dropped out of school or are at-risk of dropping out. Students will be admitted on an ongoing basis provided that seats are available. If there are more applicants than seats available, applicants will be placed on a waiting list and a random student admissions lottery will be conducted on a quarterly basis. Excel Academy Southwest will accept enrollment for up to 375 students who will be recruited by the school for placement with the assent of the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

Curriculum: Excel Academy Southwest will provide an alternative education program focused on youth who are at-risk or have dropped out of a traditional school. The program shall be designed to prepare students for graduation from high school and provide a post-secondary path. Excel Academy Southwest will issue diplomas to students who successfully complete the program in accordance with state and CPS requirements.

Advisory Body: A school advisory body will be established in a timely manner pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b in the following manner: the CEO or her designee in consultation with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC shall develop the composition and duties of the advisory body for approval by the Board. Such requirements shall be included in the agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC. The members of the advisory body will be appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the CEO or her designee.

School Management Description: At a minimum, the School Management and Performance Agreement will address student academic outcomes and financial and management practices of the school and shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the school operator including, but not limited to, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. In accordance with Board policy, contract schools may request exemptions from Board Rules and Policies or alternative policies subject to and upon Board approval.

Term: The term of the School Management and Performance Agreement shall commence July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2019. Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC and the Excel Academy Southwest's designation as a Contract School will expire on June 30, 2019 unless renewed or terminated earlier by the Board.

**COMPENSATION:** Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois; LLC will be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of the Excel Academy Southwest.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the Chief Innovation and Incubation Officer to execute any documents related to the disbursement of the one-time incubation and startup funds for the Excel Academy Southwest.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**INCUBATION:** Upon the final approval of this contract school proposal and the submission of an Incubation Budget Plan by Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$160,000 in incubation funding for the Excel Academy Southwest. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**STARTUP FUNDING:** Upon the execution of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$636,079 in startup funding for Excel Academy Southwest. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school, Excel Academy Southwest will employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

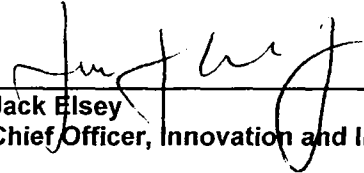
Inspector General – Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.


Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

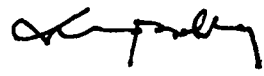
Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer, Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Berrett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**AUTHORIZE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF EXCEL ACADEMY OF WOODLAWN AND ENTERING INTO  
A SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT WITH CAMELOT ALT ED-  
ILLINOIS, LLC, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the establishment of Excel Academy of Woodlawn at 6145 South Ingleside Avenue, and approve entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, for the operation of Excel Academy of Woodlawn. A written School Management and Performance Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written School Management and Performance Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC  
7500 Rialto Blvd  
Building 1, Suite 260  
Austin, TX 78735  
Phone: (512) 858-9900  
Contact Person: Joseph Carter

**CONTRACT SCHOOL:** Excel Academy of Woodlawn  
Address 6145 S. Ingleside Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60637  
Phone: (512) 858-9900  
Contact Person: Joseph Carter

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**DESCRIPTION:**

School Designation: Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-1.1, 105 ILCS 5/34-18(30) and the contingent authority granted by the Board on June 26, 2013 in Board Report 13-0626-EX3, Excel Academy of Woodlawn will open in the fall of 2014 as a Contract School located at 6145 South Ingleside Avenue. The Board hereby designates the Excel Academy of Woodlawn as a Contract School pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b.

Public Hearing: A public hearing on the opening of Excel Academy of Woodlawn as a Contract School at 6145 South Ingleside Avenue was held on May 20, 2014 in the Board Chambers. The hearing was recorded and a summary report of the hearing is available for review.

Request for Proposals: In January 2013, the CEO made available the Request for Proposals for Alternative Options ("RFP") to solicit responses from parties interested in starting or expanding schools or programs to serve out-of-school youth or students at-risk of academic failure. The Excel Academy of Woodlawn proposal was submitted by Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC in response to that RFP. The proposal was evaluated using the criteria pursuant to the Framework for Evaluation set forth in the RFP and on June 26, 2013, the Board provided contingent approval of the proposal (Board Report 13-0626-EX3) upon the school operator meeting the benchmark identified by the Office of Innovation and Incubation which was the identification of a school site. The CEO determined that Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC met that contingency.

**Enrollment:** Excel Academy of Woodlawn will be a citywide school that will enroll students in grades 9-12 who are having challenges in the normal school setting or who may have dropped out of school or are at-risk of dropping out. Students will be admitted on an ongoing basis provided that seats are available. If there are more applicants than seats available, applicants will be placed on a waiting list and a random student admissions lottery will be conducted on a quarterly basis. Excel Academy of Woodlawn will accept enrollment for up to 250 students who will be recruited by the school for placement with the assent of the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**Curriculum:** Excel Academy of Woodlawn will provide an alternative education program focused on youth who are at-risk or have dropped out of a traditional school. The program shall be designed to prepare students for graduation from high school and provide a post-secondary path. Excel Academy of Woodlawn will issue diplomas to students who successfully complete the program in accordance with state and CPS requirements.

**Advisory Body:** A school advisory body will be established in a timely manner pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b in the following manner: the CEO or her designee in consultation with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC shall develop the composition and duties of the advisory body for approval by the Board. Such requirements shall be included in the agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC. The members of the advisory body will be appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the CEO or her designee.

**School Management Description:** At a minimum, the School Management and Performance Agreement will address student academic outcomes and financial and management practices of the school and shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the school operator including, but not limited to, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. In accordance with Board policy, contract schools may request exemptions from Board Rules and Policies or alternative policies subject to and upon Board approval.

**Term:** The term of the School Management and Performance Agreement shall commence July 1, 2014 and end June 30, 2019. Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC and the Excel Academy of Woodlawn's designation as a Contract School will expire on June 30, 2019 unless renewed or terminated earlier by the Board.

**COMPENSATION:** Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC will be paid on a per-pupil basis for the operation of the Excel Academy of Woodlawn.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written School Management and Performance Agreement. Authorize the Chief Innovation and Incubation Officer to execute any documents related to the disbursement of the one-time incubation and startup funds for the Excel Academy of Woodlawn.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**INCUBATION:** Upon the final approval of this contract school proposal and the submission of an Incubation Budget Plan by Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$160,000 in incubation funding for the Excel Academy of Woodlawn. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**STARTUP FUNDING:** Upon the execution of the School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$502,579 in startup funding for the Excel Academy of Woodlawn. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.



**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY14 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** As a contract school, Excel Academy of Woodlawn will employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

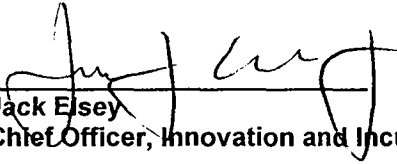
Inspector General – Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.


Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

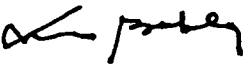
Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief Officer, Innovation and Incubation

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0522-EX2**  
**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN ALTERNATIVE SAFE SCHOOL PROGRAM AGREEMENT**  
**WITH CAMELOT SCHOOLS ALT ED-ILLINOIS, LLC**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an Alternative Safe School Program Agreement with Camelot Schools Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC to provide educational services to students eligible for expulsion under the CPS Student Code of Conduct. This provider was selected on a competitive basis through the 2013 Request for Alternative Options issued by the Board on January 29, 2013. A written agreement for the program's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by the provider and no payment shall be made to the provider prior to the execution of provider's written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed by the Board and the provider within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to (a) include an additional site to the program which will open in the fall of 2014, (b) increase the maximum enrollment in the program from 200 to 400 students at any one time during the term of the agreement, and (c) authorize the disbursement of one-time incubation and startup funds to Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC for the additional site opening in the fall of 2014. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the agreement is not executed by the Board and the provider within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**PROVIDER:** Camelot Schools Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC  
 201 Lindenwood, Suite 211 7500 Rialto Blvd  
Building 1, Suite 260  
 Malvern, PA—19355 Austin, TX 78735  
 Phone: (215) 416-6739 (512) 858-9900  
 Contact: Joseph Carter

**OVERSIGHT:** Alternative Network Office of Innovation and Incubation  
4655 S. Dearborn St., Room #309A 125 S. Clark St. 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Chicago, Illinois 606093  
 Phone: (773) 535-8500 553-1530  
 Contact: Jennifer D. Vidis, Chief of Schools Jack Elsey, Chief Officer

**TERM:** The term of the Alternative Safe School Program Agreement shall commence July 1, 2013 and end on June 30, 2018.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** The Alternative Safe School Program will provide an educational program for students who are eligible for expulsion under the Chicago Public Schools Student Code of Conduct. Students will receive a full academic program where credits can be earned toward high school graduation, complete requirements for elementary school graduation and/or advancement in grade level. Additionally, students will receive behavior supports and interventions. Students will improve school attendance, reduce disruptive behavior, attain and/or maintain employment, and give back to the community through service learning and restorative justice. Camelot Schools Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC will be approved to serve up to 200 students in the 2013-2014 school-year 400 students at any one time during the term of the agreement.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the Chief of Alternative Network Innovation and Incubation Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreement. Authorize the Chief Innovation and Incubation Officer to execute any documents related to the disbursement of the one-time incubation and startup funds for the additional site opening in the fall of 2014.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**INCUBATION:** Upon the final approval of this amended Board Report and the submission of an Incubation Budget Plan by the Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$160,000 in incubation funding for the additional site opening in the fall of 2014. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**STARTUP FUNDING:** Upon the execution of the amendment to the agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$395,779 in startup funding for the additional site opening in the fall of 2014. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**FINANCIAL:** Funding for the program services will be consistent with per pupil funding models used by the Board for charter and contract schools. However, there will be a floor of 150 seats that will be funded regardless of enrollment. The details of the financial implications will be addressed during the development of the ~~2013-2014~~ 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY134 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budget.

The Alternative Safe School Program will be jointly funded by CPS from General Funds and the Regional Safe Schools Program (RSSP) Grant from the Illinois State Board of Education. Funding from the RSSP Grant will be applied to cover agreed upon per pupil funding and the approved number of reserved seats for the Alternative Safe School Program with the difference being covered by General Funds.

Opening a new site will increase the 2014-2015 fiscal operating budget by \$1.37 million, and Chicago Public Schools will not receive additional revenue from the RSSP Grant to offset any portion of this amount.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

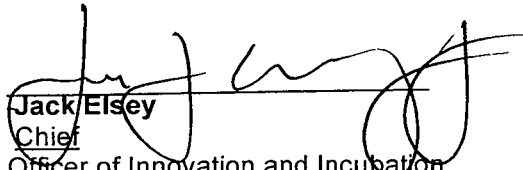
**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one- year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

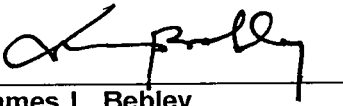
**Approved for Consideration:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jack Elsey**  
Chief  
Officer of Innovation and Incubation

**Approved:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Barbara Byrd-Bennett**  
Chief Executive Officer

**Approved as to Legal Form:** 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**James L. Bebley**  
General Counsel



**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0724-EX3**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0522-EX3**  
**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS PROVIDERS FOR  
 ALTERNATIVE LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with the providers listed below for Alternative Learning Opportunities Program (ALOP) Services. Written agreements for services are being negotiated. No services shall be provided by any provider and no payment shall be made to any provider prior to the execution of such provider's written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each provider in the event a written agreement for such provider is not executed within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This July 2013 amendment is necessary to add an additional ALOP provider, Prologue Inc., and increase the number of ALOP seats.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to (a) increase the student enrollment at the existing campuses for Banner Learning Corp., Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd and Edison Learning, Inc., (b) include additional campuses for Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd, Edison Learning, Inc. and Pathways in Education - Illinois, Inc. opening in the fall of 2014 with the corresponding increases in student enrollment for those providers, and (c) authorize the disbursement of one-time incubation and startup funds to Ombudsman Education Services, Ltd, Edison Learning, Inc. and Pathways in Education – Illinois, Inc. for their additional campuses opening in the fall of 2014. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each provider in the event a written amendment to the agreement for such provider is not executed within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**PROVIDERS:**

Banner Learning Corp.  
 1243 S. Wabash Avenue, Suite 503  
 Chicago, Illinois 60605  
 Contact Name: Eric Carlton, President  
 Contact Phone: 773-934-2328

Pathways in Education - Illinois, Inc.  
 320 N. Halstead Street, Ste. 210  
 Pasadena, California 91107  
 Contact Name: Jamie Hall, President  
 Contact Phone: 626-204-2550

Edison Learning, Inc.  
 900 S. Gay, Suite 1000  
 Knoxville, Tennessee 37902  
 Contact Name: Chris Wilberding, Vice President Operations -  
 Alternative Education Solutions  
 Contact Phone: 201-630-2861

Ombudsman Educational Services, LLGLtd  
 1585 N. Milwaukee Ave., Suite 2  
 Libertyville, Illinois 60048  
 Contact Name: Mark Claypool, President & CEO  
 Contact Phone: 615-361-4000

Prologue Inc.  
1135 N. Cleaver  
Chicago, IL 60642  
Contract Name: Dr. Nancy Jackson, Executive Director  
Contact Phone: 773-935-9925

**OVERSIGHT:** ~~Alternative Network~~ Office of Innovation and Incubation  
~~4655 S. Dearborn Street, Room 309A~~ 125 S. Clark St., 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 606093  
Contact Name: ~~Jennifer Vidis, Chief of Schools~~ Jack Elsey, Chief Officer  
Contact Phone: ~~773-535-8500~~ 553-1530

**ALOP PROPOSALS:** In June 2012, the CEO made available the Call for Quality Schools to solicit responses from parties interested in providing a range of new alternative option school and program proposals, including proposals for ALOP services. ALOP proposals were submitted by Banner Learning Corp., Pathways in Education - Illinois, Inc. and Edison Learning, Inc. in response to the Call for Quality Schools. The proposals were evaluated using the criteria and standards set forth in the Call for Quality Schools and on January 23, 2013, the Board provided contingent approval of these proposals (Board Report 13-0123-EX2). In addition, to create additional capacity to serve out-of-school and at-risk students, the CEO made available a Request for Proposals for New Options in January 2013 to solicit additional proposals for alternative options schools and programs. As a result, ALOP proposals were submitted by Ombudsman Educational Services, ~~LLCLtd~~ and Prologue Inc. and evaluated using the criteria and standards set forth in the RFP.

In January and February 2014, four of the five providers submitted material modifications to (a) increase the student enrollment at the existing campuses for Banner Learning Corp., Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd and Edison Learning, Inc. and (b) include additional campuses for Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd, Edison Learning, Inc. and Pathways in Education - Illinois, Inc. opening in the fall of 2014 with corresponding increases in student enrollment for those three providers.

**TERM:** The term of the agreement with Banner Learning Corp. shall commence July 1, 2013 and end June 30, 2016, unless terminated earlier by the Board. The terms of the agreements with Pathways in Education - Illinois, Inc., Edison Learning, Inc., and Ombudsman Educational Services, ~~LLCLtd~~ shall commence July 1, 2013 and end June 30, 2018, unless terminated earlier by the Board. The term of the agreement with Prologue Inc. shall commence August 1, 2013 and end June 30, 2016, unless terminated earlier by the Board.

**SERVICES:** Providers shall provide the following ALOP services pursuant to Section 13B of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/13B-1 et seq.): High quality, comprehensive education program services for middle and high school aged youth who have been out-of-school, are significantly off-track for graduation, are chronically truant or are otherwise at-risk for academic failure. The providers will deliver a rigorous academic program that complies with CPS and state graduation and promotion requirements and is fully aligned to IL standards but is also tailored to meet the needs of individual students. Personalized learning plans, comprehensive social-emotional supports, and intensive post-secondary planning will be provided to all ALOP students.

Providers will be approved to serve the following number of students ~~in SY13-14~~ for the term of each of their agreements: Banner Learning Corp. (up to ~~275~~ 300 students), Pathways in Education - Illinois, Inc. (up to ~~600~~ 1,200 students), Edison Learning, Inc. (up to ~~300~~ 1,000 students), Ombudsman Educational Services, ~~LLCLtd~~ (up to ~~4,200~~ 1,600 students), and Prologue Inc. (up to 240 students at the Winnie Mandela campus).



At a minimum, the agreements will address the requirements of the ALOP statute and regulations and student academic outcomes, and will also reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the providers including, but not limited to, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements and amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreements and amendments. Authorize the Chief of ~~Alternative Network~~ Innovation and Incubation Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the written agreements. Authorize the Chief Innovation and Incubation Officer to execute any documents related to the disbursement of the one-time incubation and startup funds for the additional campuses opening in the fall of 2014.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**INCUBATION:** Upon the final approval of this amended Board Report and the submission of each of their respective Incubation Budget Plans by Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd., Edison Learning, Inc. Pathways in Education – Illinois, Inc., the Board will disburse an amount not to exceed \$160,000 in incubation funding for each additional campus opening in the fall of 2014 (1 campus for Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd, 3 campuses for Edison Learning, Inc., and 2 campuses for Pathways in Education – Illinois, Inc.) The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**STARTUP FUNDING:** Upon the execution of each of the amendments to the respective agreements with Ombudsman Educational Services, Ltd, Edison Learning, Inc. and Pathways in Education – Illinois, Inc., the Board will disburse a total amount not to exceed the following in startup funding for additional campuses opening in the fall of 2014: (a) \$609,379 for 1 Ombudsman campus, (b) \$449,179 per campus, for a total of \$1,347,537 for 3 Edison campuses, and (c) \$555,979 per campus for a total of \$1,111,958 for 2 Pathways campuses. The use of the funding will be outlined by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

**FINANCIAL:** Funding for the program services will be consistent with per pupil funding models used by the Board for charter and contract high schools. The details of the financial implications will be addressed during the development of the ~~2013-2014~~ 2014-2015 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY134 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

This board report proposes to increase the current level of ALOP seats by ~~1,953~~ 1,725 for a total of ~~2,645~~ 4,340 seats. We estimate that roughly 50% of students in ALOP programs are recovered students who had previously dropped out, rather than transfers from other district schools, and therefore increase the overall enrollment of the district.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

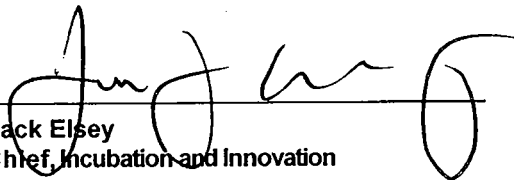
Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

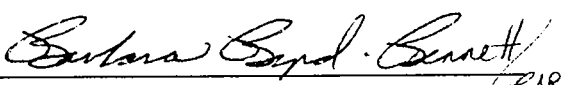
Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

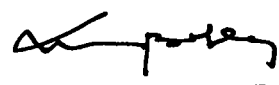
Approved for Consideration:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Elsey  
Chief, Incubation and Innovation

Approved:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
James L. Bebley  
General Counsel



**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH  
DEPAUL UNIVERSITY FOR SPACE AT 2247 N HALSTED ST FOR LINCOLN ELEMENTARY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize renewal of the license agreement with DePaul University for a portion of the building located at 2247 N Halsted St for Lincoln Elementary School, located at 615 W Kemper Pl. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the license agreement is stated below.

**LICENSOR:** DePaul University  
1 East Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, Illinois 60604  
Contact: Robert Kozoman  
Phone: (312) 362-6659

**LICENSEE:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** Portion of 2247 N. Halsted St. consisting of the following rooms on the lower level: LL101, LL102, LL103, LL104, LL105, LL106, LL107, and LL109, together with non-exclusive use of certain common areas. Lincoln shall use the Premises on school days from 7:00am – 4:00pm.

**USE:** The licensed premises are to be used to relieve overcrowding at Lincoln Elementary School.

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original term (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP15), commenced August 1, 2013, and ends on June 30, 2014.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of the license shall be renewed for a term commencing on July 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2015.

**RENT:** \$196,119 for the term, paid in 11 monthly installments of \$17,829 on the 1<sup>st</sup> of each month commencing as of August 1, 2014. During the month of July, 2014, the Board will not use the Premises and no rent shall be due for that month.

**OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** All other terms and conditions of the license shall remain the same.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written license agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the license agreement. Authorize the General Counsel to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the license agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** FY15 Fund: 230  
Department Name: Facility Operations & Management  
Department Parent Unit Number: 11910  
FY15: \$196,119

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

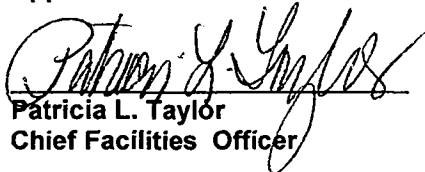
Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

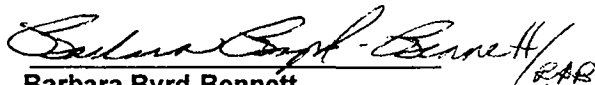
Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

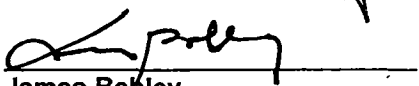
**Approved for Consideration:**

  
Patricia L. Taylor  
Chief Facilities Officer

**Approved:**

  
Barbara Byrd-Bennett  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form 

  
James Bebley  
General Counsel

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH AFTER SCHOOL MATTERS TO PROVIDE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TO THE ADVANCED ARTS EDUCATION PROGRAM AT GALLERY 37**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with After School Matters to provide educational services to the Department of Arts Education at a total cost not to exceed \$1,060,000 (\$212,000 per year). Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis: the non-competitive request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee on April 22, 2014, and was approved by the Chief Purchasing Officer on April 22, 2014. A written agreement for educational services for the Advanced Arts Education Program (AAEP) at Gallery 37 is currently being negotiated. No services may be provided by and no payment shall be made to After School Matters prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Escareno, Miss Masocorro / 773-553-2284

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 30111  
AFTER SCHOOL MATTERS  
66 EAST RANDOLPH ST. 4TH FLR.  
CHICAGO, IL 60647  
Mischelle Causey-Drake  
312 702-8584

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:

10890 - Arts

125 S Clark St - 11th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Rossero, Mr. Mario R

773-553-1306

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on July 1, 2014 and shall end June 30, 2019. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of two years each. The Board has a current Agreement with After School Matters (authorized by Board Report 13-0724-PR6) which ends July 31, 2014. The new agreement authorized herein shall include language stating that the prior agreement will terminate simultaneously upon execution of the new agreement.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor shall: (1) source professional teaching artists to staff each classroom in the Visual Arts, Arts & Technology, Performing Arts and Culinary Arts programs and (2) provide technology support to ensure technology issues are resolved each day before classes begin.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor shall provide the following to the Department of Arts Education: (1) 12 professional teaching staff to instruct a class in their specialty to be teamed with a certified Chicago Public Schools teacher and (2) contract administration and management.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services shall result in (1) students having improved abilities in the area of art; (2) students having additional skills and experience that will help them obtain future jobs and entrance into university; and (3) students recognizing that there are a variety of jobs that can match their interests and potential.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as specified in the agreement; total for the term not to exceed the sum of \$1,060,000 (\$212,000 per year).

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Executive Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Good and Services Contracts, the participation goal provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the vendor providing services operates as a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Department of Arts Education:

Fund 115, Unit 10890

FY2015 \$212,000.00

FY2016 \$212,000.00

FY2017 \$212,000.00

FY2018 \$212,000.00

FY2019 \$212,000.00

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former



Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



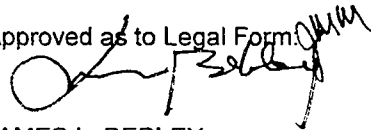
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH VENDORS TO PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTAL IN-SCHOOL ARTS EDUCATION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and entering into agreements with vendors to provide supplemental in-school arts education services at a cost not to exceed \$10,000,000.00 in the aggregate and approve entering into a written master agreement with each vendor. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written master agreement for vendors is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to the execution of their written master agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this master agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250080

Contract Administrator : Escareno, Miss Masocorro / 773-553-2284

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:

10890 - Arts

125 S Clark St - 11th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Rossero, Mr. Mario R

773-553-1306

**TERM:**

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement is two (2) years, commencing on June 1, 2014 and ending on May 31, 2016. The Board shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of two (2) years each.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

These In-School Arts Education Services, may be chosen by individual schools through partnerships with community based arts organizations, to supplement direct instruction from certified arts instructors at each school to help provide deeper, richer, and more connected arts learning to the city's arts and cultural life. Selected external arts partners/suppliers will provide in-school arts education services to the Board, which consist of two categories: (1) Student Services and (2) Teacher Services. The subcategories are (1a) Artist Residencies, (1b) Performances and Assemblies, (1c) Field Trips, (1d) Exhibitions and Productions, (2a) Professional Development and Workshops, and (2b) Coaching and Mentorship. In-school arts education services may address one art form or may encompass multiple art forms, including visual art, music, dance, theatre/drama, media arts, literary arts, cultural arts, multi-disciplinary arts offerings, arts integration, and thematic approaches. All services will take place during school instruction hours and not before or after school.

**COMPENSATION:**

The sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the pre-qualification term shall not exceed \$10,000,000.00 in aggregate.

**USE OF POOL:**

All schools are authorized to receive services from the pre-qualified pool as follows: Vendors are assigned based upon the needs of each school.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize the Chief Executive Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the MBE/WBE goals for this contract are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be monitored on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds.

All schools and departments.

\$10,000,000.00, FY15 and FY16.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

*Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.*

*Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.*

*Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).*

Approved for Consideration:



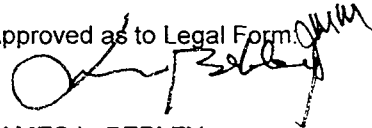
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form.



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1) Vendor # 99541<br/>ACTORS GYMNASIUM, THE<br/>927 NOYES STREET<br/>EVANSTON, IL 60201<br/>Virginia Nugent<br/>847 328-2795<br/><br/>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (1d)</p> <p>2) Vendor # 99540<br/>ALL STARS THEATRE COMPANY<br/>4127 NORTH TRIPP<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60641<br/>Arin Mulvaney<br/>773 289-2374<br/><br/>Subcategories: (1a) (1b)</p> <p>3) Vendor # 35931<br/>ART ENCOUNTER<br/>927 NOYES ST. # 109<br/>EVANSTON, IL 60201<br/>Joanna Pinsky<br/>847 328-9222<br/><br/>Subcategories: (1a) (2a)</p> | <p>4) Vendor # 81483<br/>AUDITORIUM THEATRE OF ROOSEVELT<br/>UNIVERSITY<br/>50 EAST CONGRESS PARKWAY<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60605<br/>Christina Bourne<br/>312 341-2353<br/><br/>Subcategories: (1a) (1c)</p> <p>5) Vendor # 31581<br/>BARREL OF MONKEYS PRODUCTIONS<br/>4410 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE. #LL3<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60640<br/>Elizabeth Levy<br/>773 506-7140<br/><br/>Subcategories: (1a)</p> <p>6) Vendor # 22531<br/>BLACK ENSEMBLE THEATER<br/>CORPORATION<br/>4450 N. CLARK STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60640<br/>Jackie Taylor<br/>773 769-4451<br/><br/>Subcategories: (1a) (1c) (2a)</p> |
|--|--|

- 7) Vendor # 97648  
BUBBLES WORLD, INC DBA BUBBLES ACADEMY  
1504 N. FREMONT  
CHICAGO, IL 60642  
Natalie Monterastelli  
312 944-7677  
  
Subcategories: (1a) (1b)
- 8) Vendor # 64915  
CARLA A. TANTILLO DBA MINDFUL PRACTICES  
204 S. RIDGELAND  
OAK PARK, IL 60302  
Carla Tantillo  
708 997-2179  
  
Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (1d) (2a)
- 9) Vendor # 34824  
CHANGING WORLDS  
329 WEST 18 STREET, SUITE 506  
CHICAGO, IL 60616  
Emilie Shumway  
312 421-8040  
  
Subcategories: (1a) (2a)
- 10) Vendor # 31736  
CHICAGO ARTS PARTNERSHIPS IN EDUCATION  
228 S. WABASH AVE., SUITE 500  
CHICAGO, IL 60604  
Amy Rasmussen  
312 870-6140  
  
Subcategories: (1a) (2a)
- 11) Vendor # 73393  
CHICAGO CHILDRENS CHOIR  
78 E WASHINGTON ST. 5TH FLR.  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
Pam Shortall  
312 849-8300  
  
Subcategories: (1a)
- 12) Vendor # 67054  
CHICAGO JAZZ PHILHARMONIC  
1111 NORTH WELLS STREET., STE 501  
CHICAGO, IL 60610  
Birdie Soti  
312 573-8932  
  
Subcategories: (1a)

- |     |   |     |   |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| 13) | Vendor # 64487<br>CHICAGO LIGHTS<br>126 EAST CHESTNUT ST.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60611<br>Stacy Jackson<br>312 981-3562<br><br>Subcategories: (1a)  | 16) | Vendor # 72093<br>CHILD'S PLAY TOURING THEATRE<br>4161 NORTH DAMEN AVE.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60618<br>June Podagrosi<br>773 235-8911<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (2a)                   |
| 14) | Vendor # 22395<br>CHICAGO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA<br>220 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE<br>CHICAGO, IL 60604<br>Jon Weber<br>312 294-3075<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1c) (2a)                  | 17) | Vendor # 46623<br>CIRCESTEEM DBA CHICAGO YOUTH CIRCUS<br>4730 NORTH SHERIDAN RD.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60640<br>Angelique Grandone<br>773 732-4564<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1c)           |
| 15) | Vendor # 10737<br>CHICAGO YOUTH SYMPHONY ORCHESTRAS<br>410 S. MICHIGAN AVE, SUITE 833<br>CHICAGO, IL 60605<br>Malika Coletta<br>312 939-2207<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (1c) | 18) | Vendor # 12686<br>CREATIVE DIRECTIONS OF ILLINOIS, LTD<br>1227C CENTRAL ST.<br>EVANSTON, IL 60201<br>Karen L. Erickson<br>847 328-6393<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (1d) (2a) (2b) |



19)

Vendor # 94674  
CROOKED DOOR STORYTELLING, LLC  
1342 WEST NORWOOD STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60660  
Genevieve K. Waller  
773 330-8086

Subcategories: (1a) (1b)

20)

Vendor # 30833  
DISCOVER MUSIC-DISCOVER LIFE  
1111 N. WELLS, SUITE 502  
CHICAGO, IL 60610  
Mark A. Ingram  
312 573-8930

Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (2a)

21)

Vendor # 29860  
DUSABLE MUSEUM OF AFRICAN HISTORY  
740 E. 56TH PLACE  
CHICAGO, IL 60637  
Dr. Carol Adams  
773 947-0600

Subcategories: (1b) (1c)

22)

Vendor # 94892  
EDUMOTION, LLC DBA DANCING WITH  
CLASS  
5246 NORTH ELSTON AVE. 2ND FLR.  
CHICAGO, IL 60630  
Margot Toppen  
312 371-7318

Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (2a)

23)

Vendor # 61647  
ELLAMONIQUE BACCUS DBA WISDOMTREE  
15 S. HOMAN., APT 209  
CHICAGO, IL 60624  
Ellamonique Baccus  
312 212-3926

Subcategories: (1a) (2a)

24)

Vendor # 22372  
EMERALD CITY THEATRE COMPANY, INC  
2936 NORTH SOUTHPORT AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60657  
Gillian Gorra  
773 529-2690

Subcategories: (1a) (1c)

- |     |   |     |   |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| 25) | Vendor # 10741<br>ENSEMBLE ESPANOL<br>5500 NORTH ST. LOUIS AVE<br>CHICAGO, IL 60625<br>Jorge Perez<br>773 442-5904<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (1c)             | 28) | Vendor # 35856<br>FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT TRUST<br>209 S. LASALLE STREET<br>CHICAGO, IL 60604<br>Celeste Adams<br>312 994-4030<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (2a)           |
| 26) | Vendor # 99543<br>FEHINTY AFRICAN THEATRE ENSEMBLE<br>7362 NORTH DAMEN AVE. 1N<br>CHICAGO, IL 60645<br>Olateju S Adesida<br>773 417-9997<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) | 29) | Vendor # 99539<br>FULCRUM POINT NEW MUSIC PROJECT<br>30 EAST ADAMS ST. STE 1201<br>CHICAGO, IL 60603<br>Jeniffer Herlein<br>312 726-3846<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) |
| 27) | Vendor # 81012<br>FIFTH HOUSE ENSEMBLE<br>7200 NORTH ROGERS AVE.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60645<br>Melissa Snoza<br>224 715-6455<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b)              | 30) | Vendor # 52307<br>GO GET YOUR SMOCK INC.<br>3000 WEST EASTWOOD AVE.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60625<br>Diane Sutliff<br>773 588-0178<br><br>Subcategories: (1a)                |

31) Vendor # 30754  
HUBBARD STREET DANCE CHICAGO  
1147 WEST JACKSON  
CHICAGO, IL 60607-0000  
Kathryn Humphreys  
312 850-9744  
Subcategories: (1a) (1c) (2a)

32) Vendor # 45452  
IMAGINATION THEATRE INC  
4001 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE # 503-C  
CHICAGO, IL 60613  
Stephen Leaver  
773 327-6788  
Subcategories: (1b)

33) Vendor # 96575  
INTONATION MUSIC WORKSHOP  
345 NORTH LOOMIS., STE 409  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Cyndy Fike  
312 505-4267  
Subcategories: (1a)

34) Vendor # 27229  
JOFFREY BALLET, THE  
10 EAST RANOLPH STREET.  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Pierre Lockett  
312 386-8931  
Subcategories: (1a)

35) Vendor # 85037  
KALAPRIYA FOUNDATION CENTER FOR  
INDIAN PERFORMING ARTS  
410 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE #470  
CHICAGO, IL 60605  
Pranita Jain  
312 436-2789  
Subcategories: (1a)

36) Vendor # 26055  
LIFELINE PRODUCTIONS, INC DBA  
LIFELINE THEATRE  
6912 N GLENWOOD  
CHICAGO, IL 60626  
Alison Cain  
773 761-4477  
Subcategories: (1a)

- 37) Vendor # 97156  
LMS INNOVATIONS, INC DBA PLAY IN A BOOK  
2734 WEST LELAND AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60625  
Laura St. John  
773 329-0920  
  
Subcategories: (1a) (2a)
- 38) Vendor # 17270  
LOOKINGGLASS THEATRE COMPANY  
875 N. MICHIGAN AVE., STE 1430  
CHICAGO, IL 60611  
Lizzie Perkins  
773 477-9257X193  
  
Subcategories: (1a) (1c)
- 39) Vendor # 99537  
MEMA-MUSIC INC  
2334 WEST FARWELL AVE., #2W  
CHICAGO, IL 60645  
Jeanne Warsaw-Gazga  
773 447-1963  
  
Subcategories: (1a)
- 40) Vendor # 33278  
MERIT SCHOOL OF MUSIC  
38 SOUTH PEORIA ST.  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Thomas F. Bracy  
312 786-9428  
  
Subcategories: (1a)
- 41) Vendor # 45622  
MUNTU DANCE THEATRE  
1809 EAST 71ST STREET, STE 203  
CHICAGO, IL 60649  
Joan Gray  
773 241-6080  
  
Subcategories: (1a) (1b)
- 42) Vendor # 20725  
MUSIC EDUCATION SERVICES, INC.  
1041 BONAVENTURE DRIVE  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
Steven Nierman  
847 805-1800  
  
Subcategories: (1a)

- |     |  |     |  |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| 43) | Vendor # 43996<br>MUSIC HOUSE, INC<br>2925 W DEVON AVENUE<br>CHICAGO, IL 60659<br>Richard Trumbo<br>773 761-3770<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (2a)                               | 46) | Vendor # 31814<br>NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY<br>SETTLEMENT 4<br>1400 W AUGUSTA BLVD<br>CHICAGO, IL 60622<br>Tom Avetis<br>773 278-7471<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1c)      |
| 44) | Vendor # 20070<br>MUSIC INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO<br>300 GREEN BAY ROAD<br>WINNETKA, IL 60093<br>Corrine Ness<br>847 905-1500<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (1c) (2a) (2b)        | 47) | Vendor # 28983<br>OLD TOWN SCHOOL OF FOLK MUSIC<br>4544 NORTH LINCOLN AVE<br>CHICAGO, IL 60625<br>Melissa Mallinson<br>773 728-6000<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (1c) |
| 45) | Vendor # 29483<br>NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY<br>2<br>NEIU TEACHER CENTER<br>CHICAGO, IL 60622-5972<br>Matthew Dealy<br>773 733-7330<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (2a) (2b) | 48) | Vendor # 99599<br>POCKET CIRCUS<br>1836 RIDGELAND AVE<br>BERWYN, IL 60402<br>Maria Chichizola<br>708 484-4093<br><br>Subcategories: (1b)                                 |

49) Vendor # 11634  
PROJECT DANZTHEATRE COMPANY DBA  
CHICAGO DANZTHEATRE ENSEMBLE  
2480 N. ALBANY SUITE 1  
CHICAGO, IL 60647  
Ellyzabeth Adler  
773 486-8261

Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (1d)

50) Vendor # 38368  
READING IN MOTION  
65 E. WACKER PLACE, SUITE 1800  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Michele Rudnick  
312 357-9463

Subcategories: (2b)

51) Vendor # 21453  
REDMOON THEATER  
2120 S. JEFFERSON ST  
CHICAGO, IL 60616  
Sophia Wong Boccio  
312 850-8440

Subcategories: (1a) (2a)

52) Vendor # 95174  
ROCK FOR KIDS  
314 WEST INSTITUTE PLACE  
CHICAGO, IL 60610  
Robin Koelsch  
312 255-9454

Subcategories: (1a) (1b)

53) Vendor # 99538  
SANDERS, MARTHA ELLEN  
1217 WEST ROSEMONT  
CHICAGO, IL 60660  
Martie Sanders  
773 769-6488

Subcategories: (1a)

54) Vendor # 34171  
SGA YOUTH & FAMILY SERVICES  
11 EAST ADAMS SUITE 1500  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Susana Marotta  
312 447-4323

Subcategories: (1a)

- |     |  |     |  |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| 55) | Vendor # 23362<br>SONES DE MEXICO ENSEMBLE<br>P O BOX 13261<br>CHICAGO, IL 60613<br>Juan Dies<br>773 728-1164<br><br>Subcategories: (1a)                           | 58) | Vendor # 32189<br>URBAN GATEWAYS<br>205 WEST RANDOLPH ST., SUITE 1700<br>CHICAGO, IL 60606-1814<br>Eric Delli Bovi<br>312 922-0440<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (2a) (2b) |
| 56) | Vendor # 24279<br>STREET-LEVEL YOUTH MEDIA<br>1637 N. ASHLAND<br>CHICAGO, IL 60622<br>Manwah Lee<br>773 862-5531<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1c) (2a)              | 59) | Vendor # 37514<br>VOICE OF THE CITY<br>2823 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60618<br>Dawn Galtieri<br>773 782-9471<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (1b) (2a)                  |
| 57) | Vendor # 96406<br>TINY'S PERFORMING ARTS CENTER, NFP<br>1425 WEST SHERWIN., STE 1A<br>CHICAGO, IL 60626<br>Samara Smith<br>773 428-6400<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) | 60) | Vendor # 11060<br>YOUTH GUIDANCE<br>1 NORTH LASALLE ST., #900<br>CHICAGO, IL 60602<br>Katie Svaicer<br>312 404-3242<br><br>Subcategories: (1a) (2a)                          |





**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-1120-PR5**  
**AUTHORIZE FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH EIGHT CONTRACTORS FOR JOB ORDER CONTRACTING (JOC) SERVICES FOR THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize final renewal agreements with various Contractors to provide Job Order Contracting (JOC) services to the Department of Facilities at a total cost for the option period not to exceed ~~\$30,000,000~~ \$70,000,000. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Contractor during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Contractor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to increase Board authority for the pre-qualified JOC Contractors for construction delivery of projects in the FY15 budget that are to be completed this summer and for projects that have equipment and or systems that require several months to manufacturer, deliver and install. No written amendments to the renewal agreements are required.

Specification Number : 09-250065 And 11-250000

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Taylor, Ms. Patricia L  
773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 09-1028-PR4) in the amount of \$50,000,000 are for a term commencing upon execution and ending December 31, 2012, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for a one (1) year term. The Board Report was amended (authorized by Board Report 11-0525-PR1) to add three new contractors. The agreements were renewed (authorized by Board Report 12-1024-PR8) for a term commencing January 1, 2013 and ending December 31, 2013. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2014 and ending December 31, 2014.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Upon receipt of a Notice to Proceed (which includes a Project Work Order), Contractors shall provide all management, work, materials, supplies, parts (to include system components), transportation, plant, supervision, labor, and equipment, except when specified as furnished by the Board, needed to complete the Project Work Order. The Contractors may be used to perform any work on Board facilities but are primarily intended for renovation projects of the Board's Capital Improvement Program.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Contractors will provide labor, materials and other resources as required to execute Project Work Orders in accordance with the final scope or work documented on a Board provided form and approved by the Board within agreed-upon timeframes.

**OUTCOMES:**

Contractors' services will result in delivering accurately, estimated and expertly executed construction projects.

**COMPENSATION:**

Contractors shall be paid as specified in their agreements, total compensation for all Contractors in the aggregate not to exceed the sum of ~~\$\$0,000,000~~ \$70,000,000, which sum is inclusive of any and all reimbursable expenses.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to section 4.1 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation (M/WBE Program) in construction projects, the aspirational goal will be applied to this pool at 30% MBE and 10% WBE overall participation. Compliance of subsequent vendors from the pool created by this contract will be subjected to reviews on a contract-by-contract basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Capital Funds  
Facility Operations and Maintenance, 11880  
~~\$\$0,000,000~~ \$70,000,000 FY14 and FY15  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



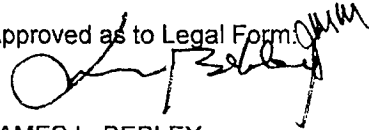
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form.



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

- 1) Vendor # 76326  
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN &  
ASSOCIATES., LLC  
5515 N. EAST RIVER RD.  
CHICAGO, IL 60656  
Leo J. Wright  
773 444-3474
- 2) Vendor # 23996  
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.  
1624 COLONIAL PARKWAY  
INVERNESS, IL 60067  
Keith R. Miller  
847 358-6400
- 3) Vendor # 11067  
OLD VETERAN CONSTRUCTION, INC  
10942 SOUTH HALSTED STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60628  
Jose Maldonado  
773 821-9900
- 4) Vendor # 55082  
PAUL BORG CONSTRUCTION CO., INC  
2007 SOUTH MARSHALL BLVD.  
CHICAGO, IL 60623  
James Crnich  
773 523-1111
- 5) Vendor # 34010  
WIGHT & COMPANY  
211 N. CLINTON  
CHICAGO, IL 60661  
Ken Osmon  
312 261-5700
- 6) Vendor # 81957  
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
145 TOWER DRIVE., UNIT 7  
BURR RIDGE, IL 60527  
Thomas W. Girouard  
630 655-9567
- 7) Vendor # 99843  
MCDONAGH DEMOLITION INC  
1269 WEST LE MOYNE  
CHICAGO, IL 60642  
Geraldine McDonagh  
773 276-7707
- 8) Vendor # 31792  
OCA CONSTRUCTION, INC  
8434 CORCORAN RD., #100  
WILLOW SPRINGS, IL 60480-1666  
Kelly Heneghan  
708 839-5605

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH CARNOW, CONIBEAR AND ASSOCIATES, AND GSG CONSULTANT'S INC. TO PROVIDE ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreements with Carnow, Conibear & Associates and GSG Consultant's, Inc. to provide environmental testing services for construction projects to the Department of Facilities at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$8,000,000 in the aggregate. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250069

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 36789  
CARNOW, CONIBEAR & ASSOCIATES,  
600 WEST VAN BUREN STREET., STE 500  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Shirley Conibear  
800 860-4486
  
- 2) Vendor # 20966  
GSG CONSULTANTS, INC  
855 W ADAMS ST., SUITE 200  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Arturo Saenz  
312 733-6262

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Crivello, Miss Lynn A  
  
773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 11-0622-PR9) in the amount of \$15,000,000 are for a term commencing August 1, 2011 and ending July 31, 2014, with the Board having two (2) options to

renew for two (2) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing August 1, 2014 and ending July 31, 2016.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for two (2) years remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide Managing Environmental Consultant (MEC) Services. The scope of work for MEC includes, but is not limited to:

Provide oversight/management of environmental contractors;

Provide audit and quality assurance /quality control;

Coordinate environmental work;

Provide designs and bid specifications for environmental work;

Collection and analysis of samples including, but not limited to, chemical, biological, asbestos, lead, soil, waste and air;

Conduct microbiological and indoor air quality assessments;

Develop and provide educational services to the Board personnel;

Respond to environmental emergencies including, but not limited to, chemical spills, asbestos, and lead painting incidents; and

As necessary, manage small scale remediation measures.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will continue to provide comprehensive and accurate reports including the following: project design documents, oversight reports, investigations and testing reports, inspection reports, letters, notifications, and electronic submittals as required by the Environmental Services Manager.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors' services will result in qualification of environmental conditions, safe and responsible mitigation and management of environmental conditions and the establishment of environmental records required by law.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as follows: in accordance with the rates set forth in their respective agreements. The annual compensation payable to all Vendors shall not exceed \$4,000,000, in the aggregate; the total compensation payable to all Vendors for the two year renewal period shall not exceed \$8,000,000. The not-to-exceed amounts are inclusive of any and all reimbursable expenses.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to section 6.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the category goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. This contract is in full compliance with the goals set at 35% total MBE and 10% total WBE participation. The aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various capital and operating funds  
Charge to Facilities: \$4,000,000 per year for 2 year term total \$8,000,000  
FY 15, and FY 16  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



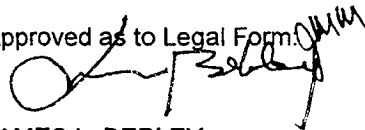
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form.



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel





**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH AUBURN CORPORATION FOR INSTALLATION OF WINDOW-MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONING UNITS, INCLUDING SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF INSULATED PANELS AND ACCESSORIES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Auburn Corporation to provide Installation of Window-mounted Air Conditioning Units, including Supply, Delivery and Installation of Insulated Panels and Accessories, to the Department of Facilities at a total cost not to exceed \$3,638,580. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is available for signature. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 14-250021

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 18485  
AUBURN CORPORATION  
10490 W. 164TH PLACE  
ORLAND PARK, IL 60467  
Richard Erickson  
708 349-7676

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:

11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance

125 South Clark Street 16th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Taylor, Ms. Patricia L

773-553-2960

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end twelve (12) months thereafter. This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will install new CPS supplied window-mounted air conditioning units including supply of required installation accessories.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The Vendor shall provide the required accessories and install new window-mounted air conditioning units as set forth in the terms of the agreement.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in air conditioning in classrooms in the District.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as specified in their agreement, not to exceed the sum of \$3,638,580.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, the Waiver Review Committee recommends that a waiver of the WBE goal, be granted until a viable WBE firm can be identified.

The Vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE - 25%**

ASC Window Corporation  
7649 South Racine  
Chicago, Illinois 60620  
Contact: Trevor Smith

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Various Capital Funds, Parent Unit Number 11860  
Total Not To Exceed: \$3,638,580  
FY 15

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



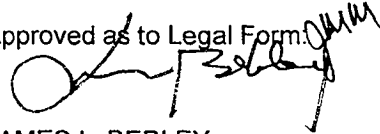
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH ILLCO INCORPORATED FOR THE SUPPLY AND  
DELIVERY OF WINDOW-MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONING UNITS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Illco Incorporated for the supply and delivery of Window-Mounted Air Conditioning Units for the Department of Facilities at a total cost not to exceed \$1,052,755. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for this purchase is available for signature. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 14-250020

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 28019  
ILLCO, INC.  
P.O. BOX 1330  
AURORA, IL 60507-1330  
Rick Van Cura  
630 892-7904

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Taylor, Ms. Patricia L  
  
773-553-2960

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end twelve (12) months thereafter. This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Goods: Window Mounted Air Conditioning Units - 1 ton and 2 ton  
Total Cost Not to Exceed: \$1,052,755

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will result in equipment to provide air conditioning in classrooms in the District.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$1,052,755.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this agreement is exempt from the provisions of the MBE/WBE program.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Various Capital Funds, Parent Unit Number: 11860

Total Not to Exceed Amount: \$1,052,755

FY15

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



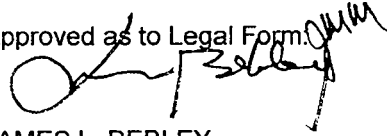
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel





May 28, 2014

**REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$30,244,898.76 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-3 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of (\$428,050.38) as listed in the attached May Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 436, 468, 476, 477, 479, 480, 481, 482  
will be used for all Change Orders (May Change Order Log); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.


Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Approved for Consideration:**



**Sebastien de Longeaux**  
Chief Procurement Officer

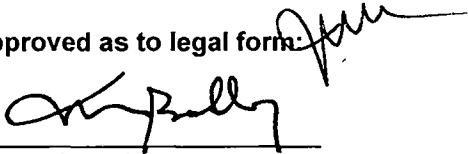
**Approved:**



**Barbara Byrd-Bennett**  
Chief Executive Officer

**Within Appropriation:**

Approved as to legal form:



**James L. Bebley**  
General Counsel

Appendix A  
May 2014

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	H	A	WBE	REASONS FOR PROJECT
								AA					
Ames School	RELIABLE & ASSOCIATES	2700913	BID	\$ 3,583,488.00	3/27/2014	8/10/2014	2014	0	2	29	13	8	The intent of this project is to expand existing Ames middle school (7-8) to include high school grades (9-12) and address the listed High School programmatic requirements. Project to include the following: Interior renovations: Install new High School standard science labs (Levels 1,2 and 3); upgrade existing science lab to current Level-3 science lab standards and upgrade 2 existing computer labs to current CPS standards; replace interior doors (30%); install new marker boards in all classrooms and replace gym floor with wood flooring. Envelope work: Tuck-pointing and thermal crack repair. Site work: Provide new synthetic turf soccer field. Mechanical: Replace existing DDC system including all controls, provide new BAS, and targeted mechanical repairs to provide a commissionable BAS, ADA. Provide code required path of Travel.
Carson School	ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	2696945	BID	\$ 5,194,400.00	3/19/2014	8/11/2014	2014	6	23	0	10	4	SITE SCOPE: Remove and replace damaged sidewalk, slope sidewalk to meet new entry stairs/ramp. INTERIOR SCOPE: Accessible Parking, Accessible entrance, New Alphone, 2 drinking fountains, New Unisex/Staff Toilet Room, New Elevator, New Elevator Vestibule, New South Exterior Stairs, First floor repairs in corridor to new elevator, (2) New First Floor Ramps by Gymnasium, New Interior and Exterior signage, New South-East Entry (Ramp and Stairs), Classroom and corridor finishes to address water infiltration. EXTERIOR SCOPE: Masonry reconstruction including window heads, roof replacement, chimney reconfiguration and primary entries. MEP SCOPE: Roof associated equipment replacement, Repair/Replace kitchen exhaust fan.
Castellanos School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2694812	JOC	\$ 211,202.12	3/14/2014	6/1/2014	2014		TBD			8	Contractor shall convert the freezer to a cooler (requires adjustment to the defrost timer). Contractor shall provide (2) new MHFS serving lines including all utility connections, (2) hand sinks, power and data to all mobile equipment, etc. Refer to CPS furnished plan and cut sheets for additional information. Contractor shall remove existing convection ovens and (3) 1-door refrigerators CPS shall provide and contractor shall install (2) 2-door refrigerators, including necessary utility connections for operation; warmers each require a 115v 20A dedicated receptacle.
Clemente School	K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.	2694809	BID	\$ 1,061,000.00	3/14/2014	8/11/2014	2014	4	3	15	32	7	The intent of this project is to provide new/renovated CTE labs. 1) Broadcast Lab 2) Culinary Lab and associated Culinary Classroom 3) Health Science Lab and associated Health Science classroom. The project also includes any necessary ADA renovations to ensure these space are
Crane School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2706106	JOC	\$ 204,998.64	4/8/2014	7/18/2014	2013	78	0	0	0	4	Replace modified bitumen roof system at area wells below the existing standing seam metal roof system (two locations), roof/televise related roof drains (2 total) to street main, provide (2) new roof drains, provide select masonry renovations, provide new roof lighting, and address related water-damaged interior finishes.
Crane School	WIGHT & COMPANY	2696946	BID	\$ 1,875,000.00	3/19/2014	8/1/2014	2013	0	23	7	5	9	Strip lawn and topsoil from existing football field, excavate as necessary for the construction of infrastructure and section of a new artificial turf field. Demolish and remove existing bituminous track pavement with urethane coating, excavate as necessary for the construction of infrastructure and full section for a new HMA track with athletic surfacing, provide sufficient sports field and vehicular parking lighting from an existing electric service at the building. Provide fencing and signage improvements. This project includes accessibility improvements.

Appendix A  
May 2014

14-0528-PR7

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	H	A	WBE	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
Curie School	ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	2699164	BID	\$ 475,000.00	3/25/2014	8/19/2014	2014	AA	0	32	0	5	Provide topsoil and sod to grade existing athletic fields to provide positive drainage, repair the existing field irrigation system, perform repairs to one softball field to upgrade to a baseball diamond, provide clean ball-field infield mix, provide ball-field fencing and accessibility improvements. The project is funded through a state grant for \$500,000 and CPS is not contributing additional funds.	9
Earle School	WIGHT & COMPANY	2703080	BID	\$ 73,810.00	4/2/2014	6/1/2014	2014	TBD	TBD				The intent of this project is to create a combined library/media center within the existing library spaces. Develop a design solution at the site via new furniture, minor building and system modifications. This will be funded by Rukiva's Team.	8
Faraday School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2694962	BID	\$ 467,000.00	3/14/2014	8/10/2014	2014	16	9	0	0	5	This project has been revised per the direction of the STEM Coordinator to include the following new classrooms to support the STEM curriculum; (1) new engineering labs, (1) new media classroom, (1) new level III science classrooms, and renovation of (2) existing computer classrooms.	7
Lafayette School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2698194	BID	\$ 15,924,000.00	3/21/2014	8/10/2014	2014	17	14	0	0	12	New accessible entrance, elevator, LULA, stage lift, Unisex toilet, rooms, general toilet room accessibility. Renovated finishes in classrooms, library, gymnasium, auditorium, corridors, stairs, administration offices, toilet rooms. (4) New science classrooms and (1) prep room, computer lab, black box, theatre, large ensemble space, art lab with kiln, dance studios and music rooms including sound booths, dry locker rooms. Student lockers, music lockers, marker and tack boards. Exterior masonry restoration & roof patching. Air handler for Black box theatre, Window AC, new exhaust fans, MDF Room cooling, new WAP overlay throughout.	7
Melody School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2696042	BID	\$ 574,000.00	3/18/2014	8/10/2014	2014	13	18	0	0	6	This project has been revised per the direction of the STEM Coordinator to include the following new classrooms to support the STEM curriculum; (1) new computer classroom, (1) new engineering labs, (1) new media classroom, (1) new level III science classrooms, and 20% ADA path of travel improvements including select new drinking fountains and a new Unisex/Staff Toilet Room.	9
Southside Occupational Academy	ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	2694807	BID	\$ 601,000.00	3/14/2014	8/10/2014	2014	25	0	0	0	5	Site Work: Provide new slab and connecting paving. Interior Work: Convert existing Annex classrooms 104, 105 and 106 into a new Carpentry lab and classroom. Repair finishes of current carpentry lab in the Main Building room 200. Exterior Work: Provide new overhead colling door for carpentry lab. Provide insulated enclosure for new Air Compressor. Provide support pad for dust collector. MEP Work: Modify the electrical equipment to accommodate the new loads from the Carpentry Lab	7

\$ 30,244,898.76

Reasons:

1. Safety
2. Code Compliance
3. Fire Code Violations
4. Deteriorated Exterior Conditions
5. Priority Mechanical Needs
6. ADA Compliance
7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
8. Support for other District Initiatives
9. External Funding Provided

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>University of Chicago Charter School - Donoghue Campus</b>									
<b>2013 U of C Donoghue LTG 2013-66321-LTG</b>									
	Broadway Electric		\$19,603.00	1	\$9,743.00	\$29,346.00	49.70%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	07/23/13	03/05/14	Provide additional retrofit kits and lenses that are required but were not included in the contract documents.						
								Reason Code 2682465	Omission - AOR \$9,743.00
									<u>Project Total</u> \$9,743.00
<b>Carl Von Linne Elementary School</b>									
<b>2013 Von Linne LTG-1 2013-24201-LTG-1</b>									
	J M Polcurr, Inc.		\$6,161.83	1	\$2,749.46	\$8,911.29	44.62%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	02/15/14	03/03/14	During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope to complete the lighting upgrade. This CO adds 49 additional retrofit kits for fixtures not included in the contract documents.						
								Reason Code 2682244	Omission - AOR \$2,749.46
									<u>Project Total</u> \$2,749.46
<b>J W Von Goethe School</b>									
<b>2013 Goethe NCP 2013-23341-NCP</b>									
	O.C.A. Construction, Inc.		\$1,207,825.00	23	\$463,113.96	\$1,670,938.96	38.34%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	01/30/14	03/27/14	Labor & Material to install a 6' Fence gate in an existing opening, near the play structure to reduce student access to street.						
								Reason Code 2492395	School Request \$2,650.00
									<u>Project Total</u> \$2,650.00
<b>Betty Shabazz International Charter School-Barbara Sizemore Academy</b>									
<b>2014 Shabazz LTG 2014-66401-LTG</b>									
	J M Polcurr, Inc.		\$14,107.18	5	\$5,372.64	\$19,479.82	38.08%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	02/15/14	03/17/14	During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope in the teacher's wardrobe spaces for the lighting upgrade. This CO adds retro fit kits that were not included in the design documents						
	02/14/14	03/17/14	During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope for the lighting upgrade. This CO adds retro fit kits and ballasts that were not included in the design documents						
								Reason Code 2631243	Omission - AOR \$269.78
									Omission - AOR \$602.70
									<u>Project Total</u> \$872.48

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Washington D Smyser School</b>									
2013 Smyser ICR	McDonagh Demolition	2013-25401-ICR	\$367,987.32	1	\$135,171.78	\$503,159.10	36.73%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/03/14	03/05/14	This change order is needed to reconcile the final cost of the project. Due to the timing for issuance of the project to the contractor, the initial proposal created by the contractor was not based on final construction documents but on a set of drawings that was being finalized throughout the initial phase of the project. Some of the factors that contributed to the additional cost were environmental abatement cost, additional plumbing and electrical costs and discovered conditions.							
								<u>Reason Code</u>	\$135,171.78
								2687679	
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$135,171.78
<b>James Weldon Johnson Elementary School of Excellence</b>									
2013 Johnson HCE	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2013-26231-HCE	\$668,660.00	15	\$244,379.30	\$913,039.30	36.55%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/21/14	03/28/14	Provide labor and material to replace sump pump due to existing inoperable sump pump.							
								<u>Reason Code</u>	12-1024-PR8
								2605798	
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$21,831.45
<b>John Farren Elementary School</b>									
2013 Farren LTG	Broadway Electric	2013-23171-LTG	\$20,618.00	1	\$5,789.00	\$26,407.00	28.08%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/25/14	03/03/14	This lighting retrofit project assumed lamp and ballast replacement only for the main office light fixtures. When the contractor investigated the fixtures for the replacement, the fixtures were found to be unique and all light components were molded into one solid unit rather than being comprised of multiple removable pieces. The light fixtures could not be retrofitted as planned and required full replacement. This change order addresses the cost to replace the light fixtures.							
								<u>Reason Code</u>	\$5,789.00
								2683105	
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$5,789.00
<b>Mary McLeod Bethune Elementary School of Excellence</b>									
2013 Bethune LTG	J M Polcurr, Inc.	2013-26611-LTG	\$70,612.55	5	\$18,052.04	\$88,664.59	25.56%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/04/13	03/25/14	During this lighting retrofit project, new light lenses were added to existing fixtures. After installation, 15 light lenses fell out. To remedy the condition the project team installed 2 metal angle brackets to hold the lenses in on 599 light fixtures.							
								<u>Reason Code</u>	\$16,325.00
								2697459	
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$16,325.00

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>CPS Warehouse - City Wide</b>									
2013 CPS Warehouse LTG	2013-11890-LTG			3	\$23,092.90	\$114,811.93	25.18%		
	J M Pdcourt, Inc.		\$91,719.03						
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/14/14	03/05/14	03/05/14	During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope for the lighting upgrade. This change order adds lenses, retro fit kits, switches and new lights that were not included in the design documents.						
								Reason Code 2631239	\$4,631.90
									Project Total \$4,631.90
<b>Louis Pasteur School</b>									
2011 Pasteur MCR	2011-24851-MCR			30	\$1,495,320.45	\$7,944,320.45	23.19%		
	All-Bry Construction Company		\$6,449,000.00						
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/04/14	03/05/14	03/05/14	This change order is a credit for a chimney ladder that was evaluated by the AOR and deemed not required under CPS Standards. The existing chimney received a new stainless steel cap and liner. The installation of the stainless steel products has significantly reduced the need for maintenance and thus the need to access the ladder.						
								Reason Code 2492639	11-0525-PR8 (\$8,971.84)
									Project Total (\$8,971.84)
<b>Chicago High School for the Arts</b>									
2012 Chi Arts CSP-1	2012-63051-CSP-1			11	\$47,019.24	\$255,010.06	22.61%		
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$207,990.82						
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
06/25/13	03/28/14	03/28/14	This change order is for repairs to doors and door hardware to increase safety and functionality. At both ground floor doors replace existing closers, exit panic hardware and provide new closers. On the first floor, remove and dispose of two doors. On the 2nd floor remove and replace panic hardware, and closer.						
								Reason Code 2435074	09-1028-PR4 \$21,195.07
									Discovered Conditions
06/29/13	03/28/14	03/28/14	Provide labor and material to remove and disconnect the existing door operator at the exterior doors of the main entrance of Doolittle East. Provide a Horton heavy duty door operator connected to existing system.						
03/06/14	03/16/14	03/16/14	Provide labor and materials to add glass lites to newly installed doors. The contract documents did not call for glass lites and the location of the new doors requires that lites be installed.						
03/11/13	03/28/14	03/28/14	Provide labor and material to load measure the main electrical panel and perform a thermal scan to pinpoint the source of excessive heat in the electrical panel.						
									Discovered Conditions \$3,060.75
									Omission - AOR \$825.37
									Discovered Conditions \$1,595.62
									Project Total \$26,676.81

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Eli Whitney School</b>									
2013 Whitney LTG	2013-25841-LTG			5	\$12,709.37	\$81,451.93	18.49%		
	J M Polcurr, Inc.		\$68,742.56						
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/15/14	03/05/14		During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope to complete the lighting upgrade. This CO adds 78 Lenses that were not included in the design documents						
								2680807	\$3,577.56
02/15/14	03/05/14		During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope to complete the lighting upgrade. This CO adds lighting reflectors, clear lenses and 7 retro fit kits.						
								2667934	\$5,577.00
02/15/14	03/17/14		During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope to complete the lighting upgrade. This CO adds Lenses, retro fit kits, and new fixtures that were not included in the design documents						
								2631245	\$3,427.73
<b>James Weldon Johnson Elementary School of Excellence</b>									
2014 Johnson ICR	2014-26231-ICR			4	\$13,000.00	\$94,140.22	16.02%		
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$81,140.22						
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/04/14	03/19/14		Deductive change order to reconcile unused contingency						
								2606119	\$211.05
<b>Southside Occupational Academy</b>									
2013 Southside LTG-1	2013-49031-LTG-1			4	\$2,179.81	\$17,159.81	14.55%		
	J M Polcurr, Inc.		\$14,980.00						
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
08/21/13	03/14/14		Change order for replacement of fixtures in Rm 137.						
08/21/13	03/14/14		Provide labor and material to add a uni-strut support for new F-17 fixtures with conduit interconnection to accommodate installation. The contract documents did not include provisions for the necessary uni-strut support.						
								2630692	\$265.47
<b>Leslie Lewis School</b>									
2011 Lewis SIP-1	2011-24151-SIP-1			32	\$751,347.00	\$7,061,347.00	11.91%		
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$6,310,000.00						
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
07/29/13	03/28/14		This change order is for a discovered condition of some additional shoring that was required to support the structure of the school when additional areas needing structural concrete repair were discovered. These concealed areas could not be known during the design of the project.						
								2402357	\$45,204.00
<b>Project Total</b>									<b>\$1,245.47</b>



**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Leslie Lewis School</b>									
2011 Lewis SJP-1	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2011-24151-SJP-1	\$6,310,000.00	32	\$751,347.00	\$7,061,347.00	11.91%	Reason Code 2402357	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
02/03/14	03/28/14	This is a discovered condition as it was found that additional supports would be required in order to meet the loading requirements of the City of Chicago building code. The supports for the ceiling could not be seen during the design of the project, so it wasn't until the demolition of the ceiling was done in order to repair the structural concrete above that the lack of sufficient support could be seen.						Discovered Conditions	\$19,343.00
02/03/14	03/28/14	This change order is for additional shoring that was required to support the structure of the school when additional areas needing repair were discovered. These concealed areas could not be known during the design of the project.						Discovered Conditions	\$6,239.00
									<b>Project Total</b>
									<b>\$70,786.00</b>
<b>Isabell C O'Keefe School</b>									
2014 O'Keefe ICR-1	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2014-24751-ICR-1	\$247,785.00	5	\$29,015.48	\$276,800.48	11.71%	Reason Code 2663405	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
02/26/14	03/03/14	Provide labor and materials to replace approximately 16LF of cornice to match adjacent profile. Prepare, prime and paint to match existing.						Discovered Conditions	\$673.07
03/12/14	03/28/14	Provide material and labor to remove damaged plaster ceiling, approximately 24' by 16', 384 SF on the North East corner of the auditorium. Damage was caused by water intrusion after scoping was complete.						Discovered Conditions	\$25,646.78
02/27/14	03/03/14	Provide labor and material to prepare, prime and paint all walls in the toilet room. This scope was not originally included in the contract documents.						Omission - AOR	\$637.46
02/27/14	03/18/14	Provide material and labor to prepare, prime and paint the decorative trim to match all the trim being painted in the space.						Omission - AOR	\$1,608.63
02/26/14	03/03/14	Provide labor and material to prepare, prime and paint the ceiling in the vestibule to match the adjacent ceiling spaces, approximately 100 SF. This scope was not included in the contract documents.						Omission - AOR	\$449.54
									<b>Project Total</b>
									<b>\$29,015.48</b>
<b>Augustus H Burley Elementary School</b>									
2013 Burley ICR	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2013-22421-ICR	\$400,381.29	3	\$45,554.01	\$445,935.30	11.38%	Reason Code 2683783	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
02/21/14	03/03/14	This change order is for additional ceiling replacement in spaces below the gym. The base scope of work had included the main classrooms below the gym, however, following the award of the project, and further review, it was determined that the additional spaces noted by this bulletin need to be part of the scope of work in order to attain the original intent for the project which was to reduce noise in classroom spaces below the gym.						Omission - AOR	\$29,531.01
									<b>Project Total</b>
									<b>\$29,531.01</b>

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Hyde Park Career Academy</b>									
2014 Hyde Park ICR	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2014-46171-ICR	\$228,367.00	1	\$22,649.97	\$251,016.97	9.92%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/12/14	03/28/14		While preparing the ceiling for painting, a large section of the existing plaster ceiling separated and fell from the metal lath. The existing metal and surrounding plaster were determined be water damaged. Provide material and labor to remove a portion of the metal lath surrounding the damaged area and replace this with new metal lath attached to the existing framing. A new plaster finish is to be installed on the new lath, level and flush with the surrounding plaster.						
								2663403	\$22,649.97
<b>Robert L Grimes School</b>									
2014 Grimes NPL	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-23461-NPL	\$274,000.00	2	\$24,118.00	\$298,118.00	8.80%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/14/14	03/03/14		A new chain link fence was designed along the property perimeter adjacent the new field and walking track. After the project bid and a contractor was selected, the school requested modification to the new chain link perimeter fence. They did not want a 90 degree fence corner at the northeast side of the new field because delivery and waste management vehicles turn at this location to access an alley which services the school and neighboring residences. The school requested a 45 degree angle for the fence corner and also requested the fence move into the property from the property line to widen alley access.						
								2627586	\$3,941.00
								11-0525-PR8	
<b>Frank W Gunsaulus Scholastic Academy School</b>									
2013 Gunsaulus LTG	J M Polcurr, Inc.	2013-29121-LTG	\$61,270.88	4	\$4,870.30	\$66,141.18	7.95%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/15/14	03/16/14		Bulletin 04; During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope for the lighting upgrade. This CO adds retro fit kits and ballasts that were not included in the design documents						
								2682248	\$201.60
								Omission - AOR	\$201.60
<b>Project Total</b>									<b>\$22,649.97</b>
<b>Project Total</b>									<b>\$3,941.00</b>
<b>Project Total</b>									<b>\$201.60</b>

These change order approval cycles range from 03/01/14 to 03/31/14

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Arthur Dixon School</b>									
2012 Dixon BLR	All-Bry Construction Company	2012-22971-BLR	\$5,199,000.00	35	\$391,110.82	\$5,590,110.82	7.52%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
12/16/13	03/28/14	The G.C. discovered an existing vertical toilet exhaust riser in the boys and girls chases and reused the existing vertical riser without consulting the AOR/EOR or Owner. The design in the drawings showed a new duct opening in each floor of the boys and girls toilet rooms along the lavatory walls which was not completed. The reused ductwork with the new branches are now blocked up with a CMU wall. This change order proposal is for providing a credit for the work not performed as agreed to with the AOR.							
								Reason Code 2298738	11-0525-PR8 (\$4,061.00)
								<b>Project Total (\$4,061.00)</b>	
<b>Hughes/Davis</b>									
2014 Hughes L ICR-1	Old Veteran Construction, Inc	2014-22451-ICR-1	\$40,628.00	1	\$2,698.72	\$43,326.72	6.64%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
03/10/14	03/17/14	The L. Hughes ICR-1 project involved the renovation of the existing school library into a new media center. Following the completion of this work, CPS requested the addition of a vinyl letter quotation on an overhead soffit. This change order provides pricing for the Owner Directed Request.							
								Reason Code 2692362	\$2,698.72
								<b>Project Total \$2,698.72</b>	
<b>Edward C Delano School</b>									
2014 Delano ROF	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-22911-ROF	\$262,343.58	1	\$15,979.97	\$278,323.55	6.09%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
03/04/14	03/16/14	This is a change order for rebuilding portions of the roof where the unit ventilators have their air intakes. During times of wind driven rain water has been leaking into the school. This was not part of the scope of work assigned to the contractor, who was there to do repairs on other portions of roofing and install some window unit air conditioners. Once the condition was observed a designed solution was determined that the existing roofing areas need to be rebuilt.							
								Reason Code 2608252	12-1024-PR8 \$15,979.97
								<b>Project Total \$15,979.97</b>	
<b>Horace Mann School</b>									
2013 Mann LTG	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.	2013-24331-LTG	\$71,922.63	1	\$4,230.46	\$76,153.09	5.88%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
03/04/14	03/16/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.							
								Reason Code 2631358	\$4,230.46
								<b>Project Total \$4,230.46</b>	

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Thomas Hoyne School</b>									
2013 Hoyne LTG		2013-23871-LTG							
	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.		\$7,103.61	1	\$412.39	\$7,516.00	5.81%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	03/04/14	03/16/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					2631009	\$412.39
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$412.39
<b>Brentano Math &amp; Science Academy</b>									
2013 Brentano LTG		2013-22311-LTG							
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$65,504.07	3	\$3,564.89	\$69,068.96	5.44%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	03/20/14	03/28/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					2631156	\$62.00
	03/20/14	03/28/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.						\$122.60
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$184.60
<b>Woodlawn Community</b>									
2013 Woodlawn LTG		2013-23631-LTG							
	J M Polcurr, Inc.		\$28,537.44	2	\$1,501.58	\$30,039.02	5.26%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	02/15/14	03/12/14	During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope to complete the lighting upgrade. This change order adds lenses, retro fit kits switches and fixtures that were not included in the design documents					2631250	\$1,170.96
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$1,170.96
<b>Williams Elementary School</b>									
2014 Williams ACD		2014-25891-ACD							
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$225,000.00	3	\$10,947.78	\$235,947.78	4.87%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	01/13/14	03/03/14	Provide labor and material to install a new A/C unit in room 205. During the original design of this project room 205 was not a classroom and thus did not receive an A/C unit. Following the initiation of the project the space was changed to a classroom.					2605804	\$6,479.05
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$6,479.05

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Joseph E Gary School</b>									
2013 Gary LTG	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.	2013-23311-LTG	\$30,711.17	1	\$1,484.65	\$32,195.82	4.83%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/18/14	03/16/14		Bulletin 01; During the final walk through it was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope for the lighting upgrade. This CO adds lenses, retro fit kits, switches and new lighting that were not included in the design documents						
								Reason Code 2650971	\$1,484.65
									Project Total \$1,484.65
<b>Sidney Sawyer School</b>									
2014 Sawyer NPL	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-25231-NPL	\$366,000.00	4	\$16,465.00	\$382,465.00	4.50%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/19/14	03/28/14		Labor & Material to paint a map of the United States on the existing Play Lot.						
								Reason Code 2658144	\$7,420.00
									Project Total \$7,420.00
<b>Hanson Park School</b>									
2013 Hanson Park LTG	ECO Lighting Services & Technology	2013-24461-LTG	\$47,772.82	2	\$2,117.62	\$49,890.44	4.43%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/24/14	03/28/14		It was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope for the lighting upgrade. This change order adds lenses, Omission - AOR retrofit kits and fixtures that were not included in the design documents.						
03/24/14	03/28/14		It was discovered that the design did not include all the required scope for the lighting upgrade. This change order adds lenses, Omission - AOR retrofit kits and fixtures that were not included in the design documents.						
								Reason Code 2631154	\$1,717.66
									Project Total \$2,117.62
<b>Florence Nightingale School</b>									
2013 Nightingale TUS	O.C.A. Construction, Inc.	2013-24671-TUS	\$1,154,326.00	6	\$46,982.63	\$1,201,308.63	4.07%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/10/14	03/17/14		Provide Labor & Material to bump 8 cylinders and re-key the locks. The Interior keys were lost during the move of the modular. Discovered Conditions						
02/13/14	03/28/14		Provide labor and material for additional concrete site work that was necessary for the completion of the project but not included in the contract documents. Omission - AOR						
								Reason Code 2636192	\$12,366.47
									Project Total \$13,125.11

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number	
<b>Arthur A Libby School</b>										
2014 Libby ICR	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2014-24171-ICR	\$1,157,055.47	5	\$46,022.40	\$1,203,077.87	3.98%	2611059	12-1024-PR8	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>								
03/03/14	03/05/14	The door for classroom 224 was incorrectly designed and needed to be relocated to accommodate the accessibility of the space. Provide material and labor to relocate the door and frame.								
12/06/13	03/28/14	Provide material and labor to correct code violations so the kitchen can be functional. At the time of design the kitchen was not intended to be used and the contract drawing did not include any scope for the kitchen space. After the project was awarded, it was determined that the kitchen would need to be functional.	\$654.30	1	\$18,209.61	3.73%	2631155	Omission - AOR	\$9,099.45	
									\$3,507.80	
									<u>Project Total</u>	\$12,607.25
<b>Daniel R Cameron Elementary School</b>										
2013 Cameron LTG	ECO Lighting Services & Technology	2013-22531-LTG	\$17,555.31	1	\$654.30	\$18,209.61	3.73%	2631155	\$654.30	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>								
03/24/14	03/28/14	Provide material and labor for missing scope including new lenses, retrofit kits and fixtures as necessary.								
									<u>Project Total</u>	\$654.30
<b>William E B Dubois School</b>										
2013 Dubois LTG	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.	2013-26601-LTG	\$58,608.32	1	\$1,747.20	\$60,355.52	2.98%	2631231	\$1,747.20	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>								
03/05/14	03/18/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.								
									<u>Project Total</u>	\$1,747.20
<b>Michelle Clark Academic Prep Magnet High School</b>										
2013 Clark ICR	Friedler Construction Co.	2013-41051-ICR	\$1,234,800.00	8	\$31,740.26	\$1,266,540.26	2.57%	2507462	11-0525-PR8	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>								
10/11/13	03/05/14	Provide labor and material to rehab existing door and door frame. This additional scope was necessary because the existing frames were heavily rusted and the doors could not close.								
10/30/13	03/28/14	Provide labor and material to bring toilet room to CPS standards. This was scope was necessary but not included in the original contract documents.								
									<u>Project Total</u>	\$14,382.66

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Avalon Park School</b>									
2013 Avalon Park LTG	2013-22101-LTG				\$1,203.08	\$67,660.69	1.81%		
	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.		\$66,457.61	1					
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	03/04/14	03/13/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					Omission - AOR	\$1,203.08
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$1,203.08
<b>Josephine C Locke School</b>									
2013 Locke LTG	2013-24231-LTG				\$1,519.08	\$90,652.58	1.70%		
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$89,133.50	2					
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	03/24/14	03/28/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					Omission - AOR	\$1,031.96
	03/24/14	03/28/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					Omission - AOR	\$487.12
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$1,519.08
<b>Philip Murray Language Academy</b>									
2012 Murray MCR	2012-29221-MCR				\$45,370.00	\$3,176,570.00	1.45%		
	Blinderman Construction Co		\$3,131,200.00	26					
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	03/03/14	03/16/14	CO to relocate existing Data lines in conflict with new unit ventilator. This CO is the result of an error by the AOR to verify space requirements during design					Error - Architect	\$1,861.00
	03/03/14	03/16/14	This CO required due to new unit ventilator not fitting into room as originally designed. The only location that can accommodate the ventilator has fire alarm trouble bells and conduit in conflict. This CO adds a new chase and relocates the fire alarm bells, conduit and cable.					Omission - AOR	\$1,319.00
	03/26/14	03/28/14	Provide material and labor to revise light pole configuration according to the permit comments issued after the project was bid.					Permit Code Change	\$5,763.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$8,943.00
<b>Ninos Heros Academic Center</b>									
2013 Ninos Heros LTG-1	2013-31101-LTG-1				\$728.85	\$61,397.10	1.20%		
	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.		\$60,668.25	1					
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	03/04/14	03/16/14	The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					Omission - AOR	\$728.85
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$728.85

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Reason Code	Board Rpt Number
<b>Rodolfo Lozano Bilingual &amp; International Center</b>									
<b>2013 Lozano-Rowe LTG 2013-24101-LTG</b>									
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$35,966.97	2	\$213.99	\$36,180.96	0.59%	2631148	
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/26/14	03/28/14		The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					Omission - AOR	\$44.87
03/24/14	03/28/14		The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					Omission - AOR	\$169.12
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$213.99
<b>James B McPherson Elementary School</b>									
<b>2014 McPherson ICR 2014-24471-ICR</b>									
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$326,821.00	2	\$1,229.58	\$328,050.58	0.38%	2640240	12-1024-PR8
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/10/14	03/13/14		During construction and after installation of the 2-story scaffolding and commencement of ceiling repair in the auditorium prior to painting, it was determined that additional repair work to the existing plaster would be required because of its deteriorated condition related primarily to age but also lead mitigation. This could not be determined from the floor of the auditorium, during design.					Discovered Conditions	\$10,587.97
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$10,587.97
<b>John Gregory School</b>									
<b>2014 Gregory NPL 2014-23441-NPL</b>									
	Reliable & Associates		\$315,000.00	1	(\$196.54)	\$314,803.46	-0.06%	2628313	11-0525-PR8
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/26/14	03/28/14		Contractor to provide a credit for "Four Square" stripping that was not needed due to the presence of garden planters installed by others.					Discovered Conditions	(\$196.54)
									<u>Project Total</u>
									(\$196.54)
<b>Helen M Hefferan School</b>									
<b>2014 Hefferan MEP 2014-23711-MEP</b>									
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$38,074.00	1	(\$183.28)	\$37,890.72	-0.48%	2659525	13-0724-PR20
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/28/14	03/05/14		Furnish credit for unused Project Allowance funds. Amount was included in the original purchase order to account for any additional cost necessary due to discovered conditions and/or design completion. The amount recommended for approval is the unused portion of the amount allocated in the original purchase order.					Allowance Credit	(\$183.28)
									<u>Project Total</u>
									(\$183.28)



**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Chicago High School For Agricultural Sciences</b>									
2013 Chicago AG LTG	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.	2013-47091-LTG	\$45,645.09	1	(\$1,224.93)	\$44,420.16	-2.68%	2631235	
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
03/04/14	03/13/14		The initial survey that was done proved inaccurate and as a consequence the fixture count was incorrect. This change order reconciles the initial survey with the final survey by adding and deleting fixtures as appropriate.					Omission - AOR	(\$1,224.93)
									<u>Project Total</u>
									(\$1,224.93)
<b>Daniel S Wentworth School</b>									
2014 Wentworth MEP	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-25811-MEP	\$123,971.00	1	(\$3,429.01)	\$120,541.99	-2.77%	2669693	11-0525-PR8
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
02/28/14	03/05/14		Furnish credit for unused Project Allowance funds. Amount was included in the original purchase order to account for any additional cost necessary due to discovered conditions and/or design completion. The amount recommended for approval is the unused portion of the amount allocated in the original purchase order.					Allowance Credit	(\$3,429.01)
									<u>Project Total</u>
									(\$3,429.01)
<b>Helen C Peirce School Of International Studies</b>									
2013 Peirce WIN	McDonagh Demolition	2013-24891-WIN	\$675,436.85	1	(\$26,172.97)	\$649,263.88	-3.87%	2602803	12-1024-PR8
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
02/28/14	03/05/14		Furnish credit for unused Project Allowance funds. Amount was included in the original purchase order to account for any additional cost necessary due to discovered conditions and/or design completion. The amount recommended for approval is the unused portion of the amount allocated in the original purchase order.					Allowance Credit	(\$26,172.97)
									<u>Project Total</u>
									(\$26,172.97)
<b>George W Tilton School</b>									
2014 Tilton MEP	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-25621-MEP	\$28,223.00	1	(\$1,227.04)	\$26,995.96	-4.35%	2659531	13-0724-PR20
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
02/28/14	03/05/14		Furnish credit for unused Project Allowance funds. Amount was included in the original purchase order to account for any additional cost necessary due to discovered conditions and/or design completion. The amount recommended for approval is the unused portion of the amount allocated in the original purchase order.					Allowance Credit	(\$1,227.04)
									<u>Project Total</u>
									(\$1,227.04)

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>George Leland Elementary School</b>									
2014 Leland MEP	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-26391-MEP	\$31,151.00	1	(\$1,911.30)	\$29,239.70	-6.14%	2659529	13-0724-PR20
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/28/14	03/05/14	Furnish credit for unused Project Allowance funds. Amount was included in the original purchase order to account for any additional cost necessary due to discovered conditions and/or design completion. The amount recommended for approval is the unused portion of the amount allocated in the original purchase order.							
<b>Leif Ericson Scholastic Academy</b>									
2013 Ericson CSP	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2013-29051-CSP	\$948,958.00	1	(\$68,441.22)	\$880,516.78	-7.21%	2605796	12-1024-PR8
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/10/14	03/12/14	Final Reconciliation Credit Change Order for the unused contingency							
<b>Mount Vernon Elementary School</b>									
2013 Mount Vernon LTG	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.	2013-24601-LTG	\$39,613.61	1	(\$6,828.29)	\$32,785.32	-17.24%	2444007	11-1214-PR4
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
03/01/14	03/05/14	This change order is for providing a credit for thirty-two (32) E-1 exit signs and thirty-six (36) fixtures in eleven rooms because the scope was performed by the school under separate projects.							
<b>James Wadsworth School</b>									
2014 Wadsworth MEP	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-25711-MEP	\$33,335.00	1	(\$6,258.80)	\$27,076.20	-18.78%	2659528	13-0724-PR20
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
02/28/14	03/05/14	Furnish credit for unused Project Allowance funds. Amount was included in the original purchase order to account for any additional cost necessary due to discovered conditions and/or design completion. The amount recommended for approval is the unused portion of the amount allocated in the original purchase order.							
<b>Project Totals</b>									
									(\$1,911.30)
									(\$68,441.22)
									(\$6,828.29)
									(\$6,258.80)
									(\$6,258.80)

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Laura S Ward School</b>									
2014 Ward ICR		2014-24991-ICR		1	(\$6,536.13)	\$25,679.87	-20.29%		
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$32,216.00					Reason Code 2659617	
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	03/10/14	03/16/14	Provide credit for unused contingency allowance					Allowance Credit	(\$6,536.13)
								<u>Project Total</u>	<u>(\$6,536.13)</u>
<b>Lillian R Nicholson Specialty School For Science &amp; Mathem</b>									
2014 Nicholson MEP		2014-22181-MEP		1	(\$8,523.75)	\$30,721.25	-21.72%		
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$39,245.00					Reason Code 2659527	13-0724-PR20
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	02/28/14	03/18/14	Furnish credit for unused project allowance funds. Amount was included in the original purchase order to account for any additional cost necessary due to discovered conditions and/or design completion. The amount recommended for approval is the unused portion of the amount allocated in the original purchase order.					Allowance Credit	(\$8,523.75)
								<u>Project Total</u>	<u>(\$8,523.75)</u>
<b>Samuel Gompers Fine Arts Option School</b>									
2014 Gompers MEP		2014-23351-MEP		1	(\$8,156.96)	\$26,669.04	-23.42%		
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$34,826.00					Reason Code 2659526	13-0724-PR20
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	02/28/14	03/05/14	Furnish credit for unused project allowance funds. Amount was included in the original purchase order to account for any additional cost necessary due to discovered conditions and/or design completion. The amount recommended for approval is the unused portion of the amount allocated in the original purchase order.					Allowance Credit	(\$8,156.96)
								<u>Project Total</u>	<u>(\$8,156.96)</u>
<b>John W Garvy School</b>									
2013 Garvy LTG		2013-23301-LTG		2	(\$4,475.96)	\$9,118.98	-32.92%		
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$13,594.94					Reason Code 2443974	11-1214-PR4
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	03/04/14	03/05/14	During a site review it was discovered that the Auditorium lighting had already been converted from T12 fixtures to T8 fixtures. Provide a credit for (20) Tag F4 fixtures that were to be used in the auditorium.					Owner Directed	(\$3,410.60)
								<u>Project Total</u>	<u>(\$3,410.60)</u>

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Leslie Lewis School</b>									
2014 Lewis SIP	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC	2011-24151-SIP	\$6,918,442.00	12	(\$2,426,770.78)	\$4,491,671.22	-35.08%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
03/13/14	03/28/14		Provide labor and material to modify AHU motor horsepower and drive to achieve necessary air volume and temperature in impacted spaces.				2126597		\$59,887.30
									Project Total
									\$59,887.30
<b>Eric Solorio Academy High School</b>									
2014 Solorio ICR	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2014-46101-ICR	\$293,579.00	1	(\$104,343.00)	\$189,236.00	-35.54%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
02/27/14	03/03/14		This scope is being split into two separate projects to better accommodate the phasing around school activities. Provide a credit for scope that will not be completed as part of phase I.				2611063		12-1024-PR8
									Project Total
									(\$104,343.00)
<b>Thurgood Marshall Middle School</b>									
2014 Marshall MS ICR	McDonagh Demolition	2014-41081-ICR	\$1,335,682.00	1	(\$732,134.58)	\$603,547.42	-54.81%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
03/19/14	03/28/14		Credit change order for unused contingency.				2622715		12-1024-PR8
									Project Total
									(\$732,134.58)
									Project Total
									(\$732,134.58)

**Total Change Orders for this Period (\$428,050.38)**

May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0126-PR8**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-1117-PR9**  
**APPROVE ENTERING INTO TWO NEW AGREEMENTS WITH QUANTUM CROSSINGS, LLC FOR  
 TELECOMMUNICATIONS WIRING/CABLING, NON-MITEL VOICE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE,  
 TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into two agreements with Quantum Crossings, LLC ("Quantum") to provide telecommunications wiring/cabling, non-Mitel voice system maintenance, technical programming and support services to the Board. The first agreement ("Contract 1") is for basic maintenance services which are eligible for discounts to be funded by the School and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administration Company ("SLD/USAC") as part of the E-Rate program. The total amount of Contract 1 shall not exceed \$4,396,447.80, of which approximately \$3,468,015.05 is the original discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services or products to be funded by SLD/USAC. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and products and the cost of ineligible services and products, which shall not exceed ~~\$1,274,487.80~~ \$2,315,141.14.

The second agreement ("Contract 2") shall cover eligible and ineligible services that are not considered basic maintenance. The total amount of Contract 2 shall not exceed \$8,200,252.80, of which approximately \$1,758,393.65 is the original discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services or products to be funded by SLD/USAC. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and products and the cost of ineligible services and products, which shall not exceed ~~\$6,535,679.47~~ \$7,090,537.24.

~~No Board funds will be disbursed if E-Rate funding is denied except for Priority 2 Basic Maintenance Services as defined by SLD/USAC.~~ Basic Maintenance Services are those that are necessary to the continuing operation of eligible equipment, including repair and upkeep of eligible hardware, wire and cable maintenance, basic technical support and configuration changes. Quantum was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Quantum and no payment shall be made to Quantum prior to the execution of the written agreements. The authority granted herein for each agreement shall automatically rescind in the event the written agreements are not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This January 2011 amendment is necessary to adjust the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services and/or products from 89% to 90% to increase the Board's likelihood to receive SLD/USAC funding for these services from SLD/USAC.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amount due to the denial of E-Rate Funding for the FY14 service year.

Specification Number : 10-250045  
 Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 32334  
 QUANTUM CROSSINGS, INC.  
 111 EAST WACKER DRIVE, SUITE 990  
 CHICAGO, IL 60601  
 Rodger Martinez  
 312-467-0065  
 312-467-0340

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
773-553-3060

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall commence July 1, 2011 and shall end June 30, 2014. Each agreement shall have three options to renew for periods of one year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

For Contract 1, Quantum will provide maintenance of the Board's voice/data cabling infrastructure, non-Mitel voice systems, voice mail systems and onsite break/fix repair services as well as basic maintenance technical programming for all voice systems. This will include Avaya and Mitel certified technical programmers as well as certified telecommunications field technicians to support approximately six hundred (600) Board locations throughout the City of Chicago. Contract 2 shall cover eligible and ineligible services that are not considered basic maintenance including non-basic MAC requests, electrical requests, new installations, advanced technical programming and support, call center programming and support, telephone line appearances, handset placement and programming, telecommunications invoice analysis and processing, inventory database administration and support and web-based database application services.

**DELIVERABLES:**

For Contract 1, Quantum will provide basic maintenance of telecommunications wiring/cabling infrastructure, voice systems, hardware, software, applications, voice mail systems and all associated components including, but not limited to: Repair/replacement/maintenance of the Board's voice/data cabling infrastructure, repair/replacement of voice systems, system equipment, cards and components, on site break/fix services, certified technical programmers and field service technicians, systems programming, voice mail programming and basic maintenance, extending and testing local exchange carrier (LEC) services as needed, service Level Agreement (SLA) compliance, pro-active issue resolution with incident tracking system, documented incident diagnosis, root cause analysis and remediation/problem management, CPS accessible documentation of all processes and procedures, and reporting as requested by the Board.

For Contract 2, Quantum will provide wiring/cabling and telecommunications support services that are not considered basic maintenance including: Installation of new wiring/cabling, advanced technical support services, Call Center programming and support, electrical and power services, moves, adds and changes (MAC) requests, maintain and/or collect and replace damaged telephone systems and components with new and/or refurbished equipment or software, complete system and component installations for ineligible sites, new construction sites and/or new school or department initiatives, re-programming of existing systems to accommodate new school or department initiatives, technical support for ineligible voice systems, handset placement, telecommunications invoice analysis and processing, inventory database administration and support, and Web-based database application programming, maintenance and support.

**OUTCOMES:**

Quantum's services shall result in the Board having telecommunications wiring/cabling maintenance and installation, non-Mitel voice system maintenance and installation, technical programming and support services through fiscal year 2014.

**COMPENSATION:**

Upon monthly invoicing, Quantum shall be paid as follows: The total amount of Contract 1 shall not exceed \$4,396,447.80, but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed ~~\$1,274,487.80~~ \$2,315,141.14.

Contract 2 shall cover eligible and ineligible services and/or products that are not considered basic maintenance. The total amount of Contract 2 shall not exceed \$8,200,252.80, but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed ~~\$6,535,679.47~~ \$7,090,537.24. No Board funds will be disbursed if E-Rate funding is denied except for Priority 2 Basic Maintenance Services as defined by SLD/USAC.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements and any amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements and any amendments. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate these agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The goals for this agreement include: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The vendor has identified the following participation:

Total MBE - 94%

Quantum Crossings, LLC  
111 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 990  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
Attn: Roger Martinez

Total WBE - 6%

Professional Telecommunications  
28 E. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1020  
Chicago, Illinois 60604  
Attn: Cheryl Rainey

thredpartners  
3625 N. Seeley Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois 60618  
Attn: Gretchen Slusser

Phoenix Business Solutions  
12543 S. Laramie Ave.  
Alsip, Illinois 60803  
Attn: Peggy T. Hrindak

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Information Technology Services: ~~\$7,810,167.27~~ \$9,441,678.38.  
 See Attachment 1 financials for a detailed breakdown of the financials for School and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company ("SLD/USAC") revised-

12510-124-54405-254501-000000-2012	\$500,000.00
12510-499-54125-254501-000000-2012	\$250,000.00
12540-230-54405-254501-000000-2012	\$1,853,389.09
12510-124-54405-254501-000000-2013	\$500,000.00
12510-499-54125-254501-000000-2013	\$250,000.00
12540-230-54405-254501-000000-2014	\$1,853,389.09
<u>Various Operating Budget Funds ITS - 2014</u>	<u>\$4,198,900.20</u>
<del>12540-230-54405-254501-000000-2013</del>	<del>\$1,853,389.09</del>
<del>12510-124-54405-254501-000000-2014</del>	<del>\$500,000.00</del>
<del>12510-499-54125-254501-000000-2014</del>	<del>\$250,000.00</del>

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.



Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



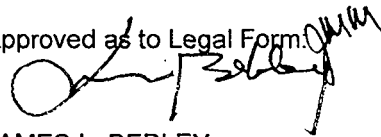
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



## ATTACHMENT 1 FINANCIALS BREAKDOWN

Original Financials	FY12	FY13	FY14	TOTAL
<b>Basic Maintenance-Contract 1</b>				
Annual Eligible	\$1,298,882.04	\$1,298,882.04	\$1,298,882.04	\$3,896,646.12
	CPS-11%	\$142,877.02	\$142,877.02	\$428,631.06
	SLD-89%	\$1,156,005.02	\$1,156,005.02	\$3,468,015.06
Annual In-Eligible	<u>\$166,600.56</u>	<u>\$166,600.56</u>	<u>\$166,600.56</u>	<u>\$499,801.68</u>
<b>Total Contract 1</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$4,396,447.80</b>
<b>Non-Basic Maintenance-Contract 2</b>				
Annual Eligible	\$658,574.40	\$658,574.40	\$658,574.40	\$1,975,723.20
	CPS-11%	\$72,443.18	\$72,443.18	\$217,329.54
	SLD-89%	\$586,131.22	\$586,131.22	\$1,758,393.66
Annual In-Eligible	\$1,324,843.20	\$1,324,843.20	\$1,324,843.20	\$3,974,529.60
Annual In-Eligible Special Requests	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$1,500,000.00
Annual In-Eligible CIP, New Construction	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$750,000.00</u>
<b>Total Contract 2</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$8,200,252.80</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>
Grand Total Annual Eligible	\$1,957,456.44	\$1,957,456.44	\$1,957,456.44	\$5,872,369.32
	CPS-11%	\$215,320.21	\$215,320.21	\$645,960.63
	SLD-89%	\$1,742,136.23	\$1,742,136.23	\$5,226,408.69
Grand Total Annual Eligible	<u>\$2,241,443.76</u>	<u>\$2,241,443.76</u>	<u>\$2,241,443.76</u>	<u>\$6,724,331.28</u>
	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>
CPS Pays -Various Budget Funds & ITS	\$2,456,763.97	\$2,456,763.97	\$2,456,763.97	\$7,370,291.91
SLD Pays	<u>\$1,742,136.23</u>	<u>\$1,742,136.23</u>	<u>\$1,742,136.23</u>	<u>\$5,226,408.69</u>
	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>

Jan 2011 Revised Financials	FY12	FY13	FY14	TOTAL
<b>Basic Maintenance-Contract 1</b>				
Annual Eligible	\$1,156,281.48	\$1,156,281.48	\$1,156,281.48	\$3,468,844.44
	CPS-10%	\$115,628.15	\$115,628.15	\$346,884.45
	SLD-90%	\$1,040,653.33	\$1,040,653.33	\$3,121,959.99
Annual In-Eligible	<u>\$309,201.12</u>	<u>\$309,201.12</u>	<u>\$309,201.12</u>	<u>\$927,603.36</u>
<b>Total Contract 1</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$4,396,447.80</b>
<b>Non-Basic Maintenance-Contract 2</b>				
Annual Eligible	\$616,508.64	\$616,508.64	\$616,508.64	\$1,849,525.92
	CPS-10%	\$61,650.86	\$61,650.86	\$184,952.58
	SLD-90%	\$554,857.78	\$554,857.78	\$1,664,573.34
Annual In-Eligible	\$1,366,908.96	\$1,366,908.96	\$1,366,908.96	\$4,100,726.88
Annual In-Eligible Special Requests	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$1,500,000.00
Annual In-Eligible CIP, New Construction	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$750,000.00</u>
<b>Total Contract 2</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$8,200,252.80</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>
Grand Total Annual Eligible	\$1,772,790.12	\$1,772,790.12	\$1,772,790.12	\$5,318,370.36
	CPS-11%	\$177,279.01	\$177,279.01	\$531,837.03
	SLD-89%	\$1,595,511.11	\$1,595,511.11	\$4,786,533.33
Grand Total Annual Eligible	<u>\$2,426,110.08</u>	<u>\$2,426,110.08</u>	<u>\$2,426,110.08</u>	<u>\$7,278,330.24</u>
	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>
CPS Pays -Various Budget Funds & ITS	\$2,603,389.09	\$2,603,389.09	\$2,603,389.09	\$7,810,167.27
SLD Pays	<u>\$1,595,511.11</u>	<u>\$1,595,511.11</u>	<u>\$1,595,511.11</u>	<u>\$4,786,533.33</u>
	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>

May 2014 Revised Financials	FY12	FY13	FY14	TOTAL
<b>Basic Maintenance-Contract 1</b>				
Annual Eligible	\$1,156,281.48	\$1,156,281.48	\$0.00	\$2,312,562.96
CPS-10%	\$115,628.15	\$115,628.15	\$0.00	\$231,256.30
SLD-90%	\$1,040,653.33	\$1,040,653.33	\$0.00	\$2,081,306.66
Annual In-Eligible	<u>\$309,201.12</u>	<u>\$309,201.12</u>	<u>\$1,465,482.60</u>	<u>\$2,083,884.84</u>
<b>Total Contract 1</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$1,465,482.60</b>	<b>\$4,396,447.80</b>
<b>Non-Basic Maintenance-Contract 2</b>				
Annual Eligible	\$616,508.64	\$616,508.64	\$0.00	\$1,233,017.28
CPS-10%	\$61,650.86	\$61,650.86	\$0.00	\$123,301.72
SLD-90%	\$554,857.78	\$554,857.78	\$0.00	\$1,109,715.56
Annual In-Eligible	\$1,366,908.96	\$1,366,908.96	\$1,983,417.60	\$4,717,235.52
Annual In-Eligible Special Requests	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$1,500,000.00
Annual In-Eligible CIP, New Construction	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>\$750,000.00</u>
<b>Total Contract 2</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$2,733,417.60</b>	<b>\$8,200,252.80</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>
Grand Total Annual Eligible	\$1,772,790.12	\$1,772,790.12	\$0.00	\$3,545,580.24
CPS-11%	\$177,279.01	\$177,279.01	\$0.00	\$354,558.02
SLD-89%	\$1,595,511.11	\$1,595,511.11	\$0.00	\$3,191,022.22
Grand Total Annual Eligible	<u>\$2,426,110.08</u>	<u>\$2,426,110.08</u>	<u>\$4,198,900.20</u>	<u>\$9,051,120.36</u>
	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>
CPS Pays -Various Budget Funds & ITS	\$2,603,389.09	\$2,603,389.09	\$4,198,900.20	\$9,405,678.38
SLD Pays	<u>\$1,595,511.11</u>	<u>\$1,595,511.11</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$3,191,022.22</u>
	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$4,198,900.20</b>	<b>\$12,596,700.60</b>

May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0123-PR6**  
**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH MITEL NETWORKS, INC. FOR VOICE NETWORK MAINTENANCE, MONITORING, AND ADVANCED SUPPORT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to renew two agreements with Mitel Networks, Inc. (Mitel) to provide voice network and voice mail maintenance, monitoring and advanced support services for Information & Technology Services (ITS). The first agreement being renewed (Contract 1) is for basic maintenance services eligible for discounts in accordance with the guidelines and requirements of the Federal Government's Universal Services Program (E-Rate). The total cost for the renewal term of Contract 1 shall not exceed \$2,752,000.00. ~~of which approximately \$2,752,000.00 is eligible for E-Rate discounts; the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products, which amount shall not exceed \$275,200.00.~~

The second agreement being renewed (Contract 2) is for eligible and ineligible services that are not considered basic maintenance. The total cost for the renewal term of Contract 2 shall not exceed \$1,700,000.00. ~~of which approximately \$200,000.00 is eligible for E-Rate discounts; the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which cost shall not exceed \$1,520,000.00. No Board funds will be disbursed if E-Rate funding is denied except for Priority 2 Basic Maintenance Services as defined by SLD/USAC.~~

Written renewal agreements for Mitel's services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Mitel and no payment shall be made to Mitel prior to the execution of the respective written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each agreement in the event such renewal agreement is not executed within ninety (90) days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amount due to the denial of the E-Rate Funding for the FY14 service year.

Specification Number : 09-250067

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 37538  
 MITEL NETWORKS INCORPORATED  
 70 WEST MADISON, STE 2000  
 CHICAGO, IL 60602  
 Peter Cosme  
 312-479-9032

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
 125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 Tidmarsh, Mr. Lachlan W.  
 773-553-1300

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
773-553-3060

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report # 09-1216-PR14) in the amount of \$17,784,384.00 were for a term commencing October 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2013, with the Board having three options to renew for periods of one year each. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 (Request for Proposals, Specification No. 09-250067).

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being extended for one year commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are two option periods for one year each remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Under the renewal of Contract 1 covering basic maintenance services eligible for the E-Rate discount, Mitel will continue to provide network, voice mail and onsite repair and basic maintenance/MAC services. This will include Mitel and NuPoint certified engineers as well as certified telecommunications technicians for maintenance of the Board's Mitel voice communications network, NuPoint voice mail system and Mitel voice communications systems and components for approximately six hundred (600) Board locations throughout the City of Chicago.

Under the renewal of Contract 2 covering eligible and ineligible services that are not considered basic maintenance, Mitel will continue to provide Mitel voice network and Nupoint voice mail monitoring, non-basic MAC requests, new installations, advanced design and programming, telephone line appearances, handset placement and programming and advanced technical support services.

**DELIVERABLES:**

During the renewal term under Contract 1, Mitel will provide E-Rate eligible telecommunications basic maintenance of the Mitel voice network, systems, hardware, software, applications, NuPoint voice mail systems and all associated components including:

Service Level Agreement (SLA) compliance,  
Repair/replacement of system equipment, cards and components,  
On site break/fix services,  
Mitel and NuPoint certified engineers and field service technicians,  
Systems programming, voice mail programming and basic maintenance,  
Extending and testing local exchange carrier (LEC) services as needed,  
Pro-active issue resolution with incident tracking system, documented incident diagnosis, root cause analysis and remediation/problem management,  
CPS accessible documentation of all processes and procedures, and  
Reporting as requested by the Board.

Under the renewal of Contract 2, Mitel will continue to provide E-Rate eligible and ineligible telecommunications support services including:

24x7x365 Mitel network, systems and voice mail monitoring,  
Advanced technical support services,

Moves, adds and changes (MAC) requests,  
Maintain and/or collect and replace damaged telephone systems and components with new and/or refurbished equipment or software,  
Complete system and component installations for ineligible sites, new construction sites and/or new school or department initiatives,  
Re-programming of existing systems to accommodate new school or department initiatives, and  
Technical support for ineligible voice systems, handset placement.

**OUTCOMES:**

Mitel's services shall result in the Board having Mitel network, systems and components maintenance, MAC, monitoring and advanced support services through fiscal year 2014.

**COMPENSATION:**

During the renewal term of Contract 1, Mitel shall be paid a total not to exceed \$2,752,000.00 for the one year renewal term. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products, which amount shall not exceed \$275,200.00.~~

During the renewal term of Contract 2, Mitel shall be paid a total not to exceed \$1,700,000.00. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which amount shall not exceed \$1,520,000.00. No Board funds will be disbursed if E-Rate funding is denied except for Priority 2 Basic Maintenance Services as defined by SLD/USAC.~~

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents and any amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents and any amendments. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE participation goals for the contract include: 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE.

The vendor has identified and scheduled the following firms:

**Total MBE 35%**

Quantum Crossing, LLC  
111 East Wacker Drive, Suite 990  
Chicago, Illinois 60601

**Total WBE 5%**

RL Canning, Inc.  
5440 N Cumberland Ave, Suite 138  
Chicago, IL 60656

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:**

Please see attachment.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



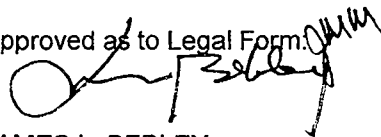
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**FINANCIAL:**

Original Financials		FY14
<b>Basic Maintenance-Contract 1</b>		
Annual Eligible		\$2,752,000.00
	CPS-10%	\$275,200.00
	SLD-90%	\$2,476,800.00
Annual In-Eligible		<u>\$0.00</u>
<b>Total Contract 1</b>		<b>\$2,752,000.00</b>
<b>Non-Basic Maintenance-Contract 2</b>		
Annual Eligible		\$200,000.00
	CPS-10%	\$20,000.00
	SLD-90%	\$180,000.00
Annual In-Eligible (ITS Operating)		\$500,000.00
Annual In-Eligible (Requests)		<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>
<b>Total Contract 2</b>		<b>\$1,700,000.00</b>
<b>Grand Total Services</b>		<b>\$4,452,000.00</b>
Annual Eligible		\$2,952,000.00
	CPS-10%	\$295,200.00
	SLD-90%	\$2,656,800.00
Annual In-Eligible		<u>\$1,500,000.00</u>
		<b>\$4,452,000.00</b>
CPS Pays -Various Budget Funds & SLD PAYS		\$1,795,200.00
		<u>\$2,656,800.00</u>
		<b>\$4,452,000.00</b>

REVISED Financials		FY14
<b>Basic Maintenance-Contract 1</b>		
Annual Eligible		\$0.00
	CPS-10%	\$0.00
	SLD-90%	\$0.00
Annual In-Eligible		<u>\$2,752,000.00</u>
<b>Total Contract 1</b>		<b>\$2,752,000.00</b>
<b>Non-Basic Maintenance-Contract 2</b>		
Annual Eligible		\$0.00
	CPS-10%	\$0.00
	SLD-90%	\$0.00
Annual In-Eligible (ITS Operating)		\$700,000.00
Annual In-Eligible (Requests)		<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>
<b>Total Contract 2</b>		<b>\$1,700,000.00</b>
<b>Grand Total Services</b>		<b>\$4,452,000.00</b>
Annual Eligible		\$0.00
	CPS-10%	\$0.00
	SLD-90%	\$0.00
Annual In-Eligible		<u>\$4,452,000.00</u>
		<b>\$4,452,000.00</b>
CPS Pays -Various Budget Funds & ITS		\$4,452,000.00
SLD PAYS		<u>0</u>
		<b>\$4,452,000.00</b>



May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0227-PR12**  
**APPROVE EXERCISING ALL OPTIONS TO RENEW AGREEMENTS WITH SENTINEL  
 TECHNOLOGIES FOR NETWORK MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising all options to renew the agreements with Sentinel Technologies (Vendor) to provide network monitoring and maintenance services for the Chicago Public Schools (CPS) wide area network (WAN), local area network (LAN), and network security infrastructure. The cost for the option period for the Basic Maintenance Contract (Contract #1), shall not exceed \$34,179,144.81. ~~of which approximately \$27,150,634.00 will be the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services and/or products to be funded by the School and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company (SLD/USAC). Under renewal of Contract #1, the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed the amount of \$7,028,511.00.~~ The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program. The cost for the option period for the Non-Basic Maintenance Contract (Contract #2), shall not exceed \$2,130,000.00. Written documents exercising these options are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written documents. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event written documents are not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these options is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amount due to the uncertainty in E-Rate Funding. The Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process is the mechanism used by E-Rate applicants to request reimbursement for approved services for which the applicant has already paid the full pre-discounted amount. Written amendments to the renewal agreements are required.

Specification Number : 09-250030

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 21472  
 SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
 2550 WARRENVILLE ROAD  
 DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515  
 Jack Reidy  
 630 769-4325

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
 125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 Tidmarsh, Mr. Lachlan W.  
 773-553-1300

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
Manager: 125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Burnson, Mr. Richard A  
773-553-1330

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report #09-1216-PR19) in the aggregate amount of \$46,810,382.88 were for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2013, with the Board having three options to renew for one year terms. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for three years commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2016. This extension exercises all three renewal options with Sentinel Technologies to achieve greater savings.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Sentinel Technologies will continue to provide the Board with services described below during the renewal term:

Under Contract #1 covering services eligible for the E-Rate discount shall be as follows: Sentinel Technologies will continue to provide onsite basic maintenance services in conjunction with the E-Rate Program to the Board. This will include management services to monitor and maintain the WAN, LAN, and network security infrastructure, including routers, switches, firewall/VPN appliances, firewall/VPN management stations, load balancers, WAN/LAN interfaces, DNS/DHCP servers, and other ancillary equipment (Services), including: Remote management of Board owned or leased equipment, maintenance administration of systems, fault/error detection, reporting, analysis, and correction of issues; Support for designated infrastructure 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year; Notice of outages, reporting, and on-site repair services; Break/fix switch maintenance services for school LAN equipment; 24/7 support for the Board's network monitoring systems and related integration into the Board's support ticketing and change management systems. Sentinel Technologies will also continue to provide installation, configuration, and project management for the following equipment and initiatives: Replacement of network equipment at approximately seventy schools to include replacement of switches, wireless access points, and wireless network interface cards. This also will include incidental low voltage cabling and minor construction; Upgrades to school MDF room network equipment; Upgrades and installation of core networking equipment.

Under Contract #2 covering non-basic maintenance and ineligible services as follows: Sentinel Technologies will continue to provide management services to monitor and maintain the WAN, LAN, and network security infrastructure, including routers, switches, firewall/VPN appliances, firewall/VPN management stations, content filtering system, load balancers, WAN/LAN interfaces, and other ancillary equipment (Services), including: Proactive remote monitoring and management of Board owned or leased equipment, pro-active and maintenance administration of systems, fault/error detection, reporting, analysis, and correction of issues; Network monitoring for designated infrastructure hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year; Equipment audits at regular intervals with the Board, including covering any device changes as required.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Sentinel Technologies will continue to provide the Board with the following deliverables meeting the Board's specified requirement under both agreements: Reporting (all reports accessible online, in a downloaded form and hard copy); Network analysis; Network management and network monitoring; Firewall, DNS/DHCP, VPN, and content filter change request management; General management; Third-party security audit; Service level agreements (SLAs) and implementation of SLAs; Installation and configuration of Cisco series switches and other related equipment at schools and in the core network; Redeployment of existing school switches, replaced by the new switches; Removal of old equipment at the schools and in the core; Incident management and onsite maintenance services for all school LAN equipment, including switches, hubs, wireless access points, transceivers, and uninterruptible power supplies. Also, Sentinel Technologies will continue to have appropriate field personnel for the proper dispatches in order to meet or exceed SLAs.

**OUTCOMES:**

Sentinel Technologies services will continue to result in the Board having comprehensive managed services for its WAN, LAN, and network security infrastructure, which will result in improved service and bandwidth to CPS. These services will also continue to result in the Board having managed services and appropriate reporting and maintenance for all CPS locations, including network monitoring, fault management (detection and notification), fault isolation and resolution, configuration and software support, hardware/software dispatch with on-site repair and technical assistance. These services will result in the Board (i) being notified of outages and having the ability to view trouble tickets via a web-based ticketing system and reports; (ii) receiving appropriate on-site repair services dispatched to schools and Central Office that experience outages related to WAN, LAN, and network security data equipment; and (iii) improved ability to maximize network uptime. Sentinel Technologies will also continue to provide installation and project management services for new equipment within the core network and at the schools. School LAN equipment will be repaired in a timely fashion, reducing network downtime. The switches will have a common configuration and operating system that will improve uptime and reduce intermittent issues.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during the renewal period of Contract #1 as follows: a total cost not to exceed the sum of \$34,179,144.81. ~~of which approximately \$25,169,038.95 is the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services and/or products to be funded by the SLD/USAC. The CPS portion of the cost for the non-discounted portion of E-rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products shall not exceed the sum of \$9,010,105.86.~~ Vendor shall be paid during the renewal period of Contract #2 as follows: a total cost not to exceed the sum of \$2,130,000.00. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the BEAR process if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents and amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents and amendments. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are: 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendors have identified the following participation:

**Total MBE - 35%**

IMC Connect, Inc.  
207 East Ohio Avenue, Suite # 293  
Chicago, Illinois 60631

CS&C - Julex, Inc.  
1613 South Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60613

Smart Technology, Inc.  
150 North Jefferson Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60661

**Total WBE - 5%**

KMC Enterprises, Inc.  
13235 Hiawatha Drive  
Homer Glen, Illinois 60491

Solai & Cameron  
2335 North Southport  
Chicago, Illinois 60614

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Funds: 115 and 230

Charge to: Information & Technology Services, 12500

FY2014: ~~\$3,052,837.00~~ \$12,103,048.00

FY2014: ~~\$9,050,211.00 E-Rate~~

FY2015: ~~\$3,052,837.00~~ \$12,103,048.00

FY2015: ~~\$9,050,211.00 E-Rate~~

FY2016: ~~\$3,052,837.00~~ \$12,103,048.00

FY2016: ~~\$9,050,211.00 E-Rate~~

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



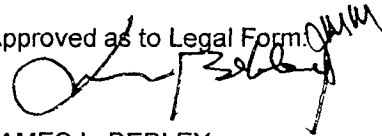
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel





**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-1120-PR8  
 AUTHORIZE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH  
 AT AND T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCOUNTS, LLC FOR CELLULAR SERVICES, APPLICATIONS,  
 EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize first renewal agreement with AT&T Mobility National Accounts, LLC (AT&T Mobility) to provide cellular services, equipment, accessories, applications, cellular-based technology solutions and support services for the Chicago Public Schools (CPS). This renewal is may be eligible for discounts to be funded by the School and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company (SLD/USAC) as part of the E-Rate program. The total amount of the renewal term shall not exceed \$2,498,663.00. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed \$1,646,738.00.~~ The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program. A written renewal document is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to AT&T Mobility prior to the execution of the renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the renewal document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amount due to the uncertainty in E-Rate Funding. The Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process is the mechanism used by E-Rate applicants to request reimbursement for approved services for which the applicant has already paid the full pre-discounted amount. A written amendment to the renewal agreement is required.

Specification Number : 10-250051

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 59509  
 AT & T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCOUNTS,  
 LLC  
 7229 PARKWAY DRIVE.  
 HANOVER, MD 20176  
 Margaret Snyder  
 301 576-5443  
  
 312-961-3247

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
 125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
 773-553-3060

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Tidmarsh, Mr. Lachlan W.  
773-553-1300

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreement (authorized by Board Report #10-1215-PR8) in the amount of \$9,224,509.00, is for a term commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2014, with the Board having two options to renew for periods of one year each. The agreement was amended (authorized by Board Report #12-0822-PR14) to decrease the amount to \$6,792,282.00. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one option period for one year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

AT&T Mobility will provide cellular services, equipment, accessories, mobile device management, applications, cellular-based technology solutions and support services for the Chicago Public Schools (CPS). Applications and support services include, but are not limited to, text messaging, cellular/radio, push-to-talk features, data cards, mobile device management, Blackberry Enterprise Server (BES) maintenance, BES managed services, Global Positioning System (GPS) services for tracking cellular units and vehicles, and other cellular technology solutions to enable cellular-based initiatives or enhance cellular coverage throughout the District. CPS cellular-based special programs covered under this agreement include the community-based Safe Passage program as well as mobile device management for CPS educational initiatives.

**DELIVERABLES:**

AT&T Mobility will provide the Board with cellular services, equipment, accessories, applications, cellular-based technology solutions and support services through the end of fiscal year 2015, including the community-based Safe Passage program and mobile device management cellular programs.

**OUTCOMES:**

AT&T Mobility's services will result in the Board having continuous cellular services, equipment, accessories, applications, cellular-based technology solutions and support services through the end of fiscal year 2015.

**COMPENSATION:**

AT&T Mobility shall be paid as follows during this option period: Upon monthly invoicing, at a total cost not to exceed \$2,498,663.00. ~~of which approximately \$851,925.00 is eligible for, but not contingent upon, E-Rate discounts. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed \$1,646,738.00. Services, equipment, accessories, applications and support services requested by Board departments or schools and funded via budget transfers shall not exceed \$350,000.00 annually and are included in the not to exceed cost to the Board. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.~~

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and amendment. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE participation goals for this contract are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. The Vendor has identified the following participation:

Total MBE 25%  
United Building Maintenance  
165 Easy Street  
Carol Stream, IL 60188

Total WBE 5%  
Archon Construction Co.  
563 S. Route 53  
Addison, IL 60101

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: 115  
Information and Technology Services, 12500  
CPS Portion: ~~\$1,646,738.00~~ \$2,498,663.00, FY15  
~~E-Rate Portion: \$851,925.00, FY15~~

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



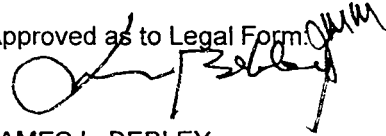
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-1120-PR9**  
**AUTHORIZE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH HITEC GROUP INTERNATIONAL, INC. FOR**  
**TELETYPEWRITER (TTY) SERVICES AND SUPPORT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Hitec Group International, Inc. ("Hitec") to provide TTY services to the Board. This agreement is may be eligible for discounts to be funded by the School and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company ("SLD/USAC") as part of the E-Rate program. The total amount for the renewal term shall not exceed \$175,500.00. ~~of which approximately \$149,227.00 is the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services or products to be funded by SLD/USAC. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services/products and the cost of ineligible services/products, which shall not exceed \$26,273.00.~~ The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program. No services shall be provided by Hitec and no payment shall be made to Hitec prior to the execution of the renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the renewal agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amount due to the uncertainty in E-Rate Funding. The Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process is the mechanism used by E-Rate applicants to request reimbursement for approved services for which the applicant has already paid the full pre-discounted amount. A written amendment to the renewal agreement is required.

Specification Number : 10-250049

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 16374  
 HITEC GROUP INTERNATIONAL, INC  
 P.O. BOX 446  
 HINSDALE, IL 60522-0446  
 Richard Uzuanis  
 630 654-9200

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
 125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 Tidmarsh, Mr. Lachlan W.  
 773-553-1300

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
773-553-3060

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #10-1117-PR7) in the amount of \$629,535.00 is for a term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2014 with the Board having two options to renew for one year each. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one option period for one year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Hitec will continue to provide the Board with a Textnet TTY communications system, maintenance, training and support services for a network of 600 user licenses. Textnet is a shared, digital TTY communications system that provides a seamless integration of the public switched telephone network, the Internet and the Board's data network to enable telephone calls to be made by people who are deaf, hard of hearing or speech restricted. Since the system utilizes the Board's current data network and existing PCs, no additional hardware or equipment is required. Hitec provides 60 hours of free staff training for each year of the agreement and provides on-going support as needed.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Hitec will provide the Board with Textnet TTY services through the end of fiscal year 2015.

**OUTCOMES:**

Hitec's services will result in the Board being in compliance with legal mandates of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act, IDEA and Section 255 of the Telecommunications Act through the end of fiscal year 2015.

**COMPENSATION:**

Hitec shall be paid as follows: Upon monthly invoicing, at a total cost not to exceed \$175,500.00. of which approximately \$149,227.00 is eligible for E-Rate discounts. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and products and the cost of ineligible services and products, which shall not exceed \$26,273.00. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and amendment. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this agreement include: 25% MBE and 5% WBE participation. However, the Office of Business Diversity recommends a partial waiver of the MBE goal as required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts be granted, as the scope of the contract is not further divisible.

The Vendor has identified the following participation:

Total WBE -100%

Hitec Group International  
1743 Quincy Ave., Suite #155  
Naperville, Illinois 60540  
Contact: Richard Uzuanis

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: 115  
Information and Technology Services, 12500  
CPS Portion: ~~\$26,273.00~~, \$175,500.00 FY15  
~~E-Rate Portion: \$149,227.00, FY15~~

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



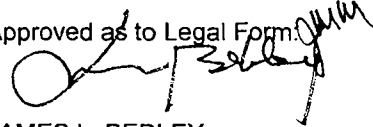
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-1120-PR11**  
**AUTHORIZE FIRST RENEWAL OF TWO AGREEMENTS WITH QUANTUM CROSSINGS, LLC FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS WIRING/CABLING, NON-MITEL VOICE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal of two agreements with Quantum Crossings, LLC ("Quantum") to provide telecommunications wiring/cabling, non-Mitel voice system maintenance, technical programming and support services to the Board. The first agreement being renewed ("Contract 1") is for basic maintenance services that may be eligible for discounts to be funded by the School and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administration Company ("SLD/USAC") as part of the E-Rate program. The total amount for the renewal of Contract 1 shall not exceed \$1,128,646.00. of which approximately \$922,067.00 is the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services or products to be funded by SLD/USAC. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and products and the cost of ineligible services and products, which shall not exceed \$206,581.00. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.

The second agreement being renewed ("Contract 2") is for eligible and ineligible services that are not considered basic maintenance. The total amount for the renewal of Contract 2 shall not exceed \$1,351,546.00. ~~of which approximately \$276,182.00 is the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services or products to be funded by SLD/USAC. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and products and the cost of ineligible services and products, which shall not exceed \$1,075,364.00. No Board funds will be disbursed if E-Rate funding is denied except for Priority 2-Basic Maintenance Services as defined by SLD/USAC. Basic Maintenance Services are those that are necessary to the continuing operation of eligible equipment, including repair and upkeep of eligible hardware, wire and cable maintenance, basic technical support and configuration changes. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the the E-Rate Program.~~

Written renewal agreements are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Quantum and no payment shall be made to Quantum prior to the execution of the renewal agreements. The authority granted herein for each agreement shall automatically rescind in the event such renewal agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these options is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amounts for both Contract 1 and Contract 2 due to the uncertainty in E-Rate Funding. The Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process is the mechanism used by E-Rate applicants to request reimbursement for approved services for which the applicant has already paid the full pre-discounted amount. Written amendments to the renewal agreements are required.

Specification Number : 10-250045

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 32334  
QUANTUM CROSSINGS, INC.  
111 EAST WACKER DRIVE, SUITE 990  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Lawrence Knott  
312 467-0065

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Tidmarsh, Mr. Lachlan W.  
773-553-1300

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
773-553-3060

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 10-1117-PR9 as amended by Board Report 11-0126-PR8) in the aggregate amount of \$7,370,291.90 were for a term commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2014, with the Board having three options to renew for one year each. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for one year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

*There are two option periods for one year each remaining.*

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Under the renewal of Contract 1, Quantum will continue to provide maintenance of the Board's voice/data cabling infrastructure, non-Mitel voice systems, voice mail systems and onsite break/fix repair services, as well as basic maintenance technical programming for all voice systems. This will include Avaya and Mitel certified technical programmers as well as certified telecommunications field technicians to support approximately six hundred (600) Board locations throughout the City of Chicago. Under the renewal of Contract 2 covering ~~eligible and ineligible~~ services that are not considered basic maintenance, Quantum will continue to provide support services including non-basic MAC requests, electrical requests, new installations, advanced technical programming and support, call center programming and support, telephone line appearances, handset placement and programming, telecommunications invoice analysis and processing, inventory database administration and support and web-based database application services.

**DELIVERABLES:**

During the renewal of Contract 1, Quantum will provide basic maintenance of telecommunications wiring/cabling infrastructure, voice systems, hardware, software, applications, voice mail systems and all associated components including, but not limited to: repair/replacement/maintenance of the Board's voice/data cabling infrastructure, repair/replacement of voice systems, system equipment, cards and components, onsite break/fix services, certified technical programmers and union field service technicians, systems programming, voice mail programming and basic maintenance, extending and testing local exchange carrier (LEC) services as needed, service Level Agreement (SLA) compliance, pro-active issue resolution with incident tracking system, documented incident diagnosis, root cause analysis and remediation/problem management, Board accessible documentation of all processes and procedures, and reporting as requested by the Board.

During the renewal of Contract 2, Quantum will provide wiring/cabling and telecommunications support services that are not considered basic maintenance including: installation of new wiring/cabling, advanced technical support services, Call Center programming and support, electrical and power services, moves, adds and changes (MAC) requests, maintain and/or collect and replace damaged telephone systems and components with new and/or refurbished equipment or software, complete system and component installations for ineligible sites, new construction sites and/or new school or department initiatives, re-programming of existing systems to accommodate new school or department initiatives, technical support for ineligible voice systems, handset placement, telecommunications invoice analysis and processing, inventory database administration and support, and Web-based database application programming, maintenance and support.

**OUTCOMES:**

Quantum's services shall result in the Board having telecommunications wiring/cabling maintenance and installation, non-Mitel voice system maintenance and installation, technical programming and support services through fiscal year 2015.

**COMPENSATION:**

During the renewal of Contract 1, Quantum shall be paid a total not to exceed \$1,128,648.00. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed \$206,581.00.~~ The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the BEAR process if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.

During the renewal of Contract 2, Quantum shall be paid a total not to exceed \$1,351,546.00. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed \$1,075,364.00. No Board funds will be disbursed if E-Rate funding is denied except for Priority 2 Basic Maintenance Services as defined by SLD/USAC.~~ The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the BEAR process if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents and amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents and amendments. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts.

The MWBE participation goals for this contract are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following participation:

**Total MBE 94%**

Quantum Crossing, Inc.  
111 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 990  
Chicago, Illinois 60601

**Total WBE 6%**

Professional Telecommunications  
28 E. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1020  
Chicago, Illinois 60604

Thredpartners  
3625 N. Seeley Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois 60618

Phoenix Business Solutions  
12543 S. Laramie Ave.  
Alsip, Illinois 60803

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Contract 1

Fund: 115

Information and Technology Services, 12500

CPS Portion: ~~\$206,581.00~~, FY15 \$1,128,648.00

~~E-Rate Portion: \$922,067.00, FY15~~

Contract 2

Fund: 115

Information and Technology Services, 12500

CPS Portion: ~~\$1,075,364.00~~, FY15 \$1,351,546.00

~~E-Rate Portion: \$276,182.00, FY15~~

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

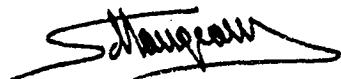
Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



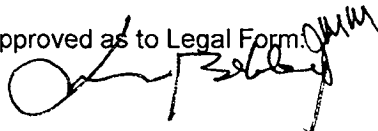
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-1120-PR13**  
**AUTHORIZE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH MITEL NETWORKS, INC. FOR VOICE NETWORK MAINTENANCE, MONITORING, AND ADVANCED SUPPORT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize second renewal agreements with Mitel Networks, Inc. (Mitel) to provide voice network and voice mail maintenance, monitoring and advanced support services for Information and Technology Services (ITS). The first agreement being renewed (Contract 1) is for basic maintenance services eligible for discounts in accordance with the guidelines and requirements of the Federal Government's Universal Services Program (E-Rate). The total amount for the renewal term of Contract 1 shall not exceed \$2,752,000.00. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program. of which approximately \$2,476,800.00 is the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services or products to be funded by SLD/USAC. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and products and the cost of ineligible services and products, which amount shall not exceed \$275,200.00.

The second agreement being renewed (Contract 2) is for eligible and ineligible services that are not considered basic maintenance. The total amount for the renewal term of Contract 2 shall not exceed \$1,700,000.00. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program. of which approximately \$180,000 is the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services or products to be funded by SLD/USAC. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and products and the cost of ineligible services and products, which amount shall not exceed \$1,520,000.00. No Board funds will be disbursed if E-Rate funding is denied, except for Priority 2 Basic Maintenance Services as defined by SLD/USAC.

Written renewal agreements for Mitel's services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Mitel and no payment shall be made to Mitel prior to the execution of the respective written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each agreement in the event such renewal agreement is not executed within ninety (90) days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amount for both Contract 1 and Contract 2 due to the uncertainty in E-Rate Funding. The Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process is the mechanism used by E-Rate applicants to request reimbursement for approved services for which the applicant has already paid the full pre-discounted amount. Written amendments to the renewal agreements are required.

Specification Number : 09-250067  
 Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 37538  
 MITEL NETWORKS INCORPORATED  
 70 WEST MADISON, STE 2000  
 CHICAGO, IL 60602  
 Peter Cosme  
 312 479-9032

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
773-553-3060

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Tidmarsh, Mr. Lachlan W.  
773-553-1300

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report #09-1216-PR14) in the total aggregate amount of \$17,784,384.00 were for a term commencing October 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2013, with the Board having three options to renew for periods of one year each. The agreements were renewed (authorized by Board Report #13-0123-PR6) for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for one year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one option period for one year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Under the renewal of Contract 1 covering basic maintenance services ~~eligible for the E-Rate discount~~, Mitel will continue to provide network, voice mail and onsite repair and basic maintenance/MAC services. This will include Mitel and NuPoint certified engineers as well as certified telecommunications technicians for maintenance of the Board's Mitel voice communications network, NuPoint voice mail system and Mitel voice communications systems and components for over six hundred (600) Board locations throughout the City of Chicago.

Under the renewal of Contract 2 covering ~~eligible and ineligible~~ services that are not considered basic maintenance, Mitel will continue to provide Mitel voice network and NuPoint voice mail monitoring, non-basic MAC requests, new installations, advanced design and programming, telephone line appearances, handset placement and programming and advanced technical support services.

**DELIVERABLES:**

During the renewal term under Contract 1, Mitel will provide ~~E-Rate eligible~~ telecommunications basic maintenance of the Mitel voice network, systems, hardware, software, applications, NuPoint voice mail systems and all associated components including:

- Repair/replacement of system equipment, cards and components, on-site break/fix services,
- Mitel and NuPoint certified engineers and field service technicians, systems programming, voice mail programming and basic maintenance, extending and testing local exchange carrier (LEC) services as needed,
- Pro-active issue resolution with incident tracking system, documented incident diagnosis, root cause analysis and remediation/problem management,



- CPS accessible documentation of all processes and procedures,
- Service Level Agreement (SLA) compliance, and
- Reporting as requested by the Board.

Under the renewal of Contract 2, Mitel will continue to provide ~~E-Rate eligible and ineligible~~ telecommunications support services including:

- 24x7x365 Mitel network, systems and voice mail monitoring, advanced technical support services,
- Moves, adds and changes (MAC) requests,
- Maintain and/or collect and replace damaged telephone systems and components with new and/or refurbished equipment or software,
- Complete system and component installations for ineligible sites, new construction sites and/or new school or department initiatives,
- Re-programming of existing systems to accommodate new school or department initiatives, and
- Technical support for ineligible voice systems, handset placement.

**OUTCOMES:**

Mitel's services shall result in the Board having Mitel network, systems and components maintenance, MAC, monitoring and advanced support services through fiscal year 2015.

**COMPENSATION:**

During the renewal term of Contract 1 Mitel shall be paid a total not to exceed \$2,752,000.00 for the one year renewal term. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products, which amount shall not exceed \$275,200.00.~~ The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to exceed amount and will utilize the (BEAR) process if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.

During the renewal term of Contract 2 Mitel shall be paid a total not to exceed \$1,700,000.00. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to exceed amount and will utilize the (BEAR) process if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which amount shall not exceed \$1,520,000.00. No Board funds will be disbursed if E-Rate funding is denied except for Priority 2 Basic Maintenance Services as defined by SLD/USAC.~~

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents and amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents and amendments. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE participation goals for this contract are 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following participation:

Total MBE 35%:  
Quantum Crossing, LLC  
111 East Wacker Drive, Suite 990  
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Total WBE 5%  
RL Canning, Inc.  
5440 N. Cumberland Ave., Suite 138  
Chicago, Illinois 60656

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Contract 1

Fund: 115

Information and Technology Services, 12500

~~CPS Portion: \$275,200.00, FY15 \$2,752,000.00~~

~~E-Rate Portion: \$2,476,800.00, FY15~~

Contract 2

Fund: 115

Information and Technology Services, 12500

~~CPS Portion: \$1,520,000.00, FY15 \$1,700,000.00~~

~~E-Rate Portion: \$180,000.00, FY15~~

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

*Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.*

*Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.*

*Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).*

Approved for Consideration:



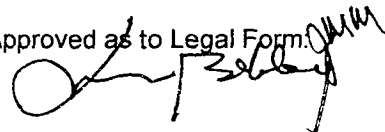
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-1120-PR14  
AUTHORIZE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC FOR  
LOCAL AREA NETWORK (LAN) SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize second renewal agreement with Sentinel Technologies, Inc. (Sentinel) to provide Local Area Network (LAN) System Improvement Services for Information & Technology Services (ITS) at a total cost not to exceed \$28,594,524.21 for the term. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program, of which approximately \$16,840,658.55 is the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services and/or products to be funded by the School and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company (SLD/USAC). The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed \$11,753,865.66. A written renewal agreement is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Sentinel prior to the execution of written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the renewal agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amount due to the uncertainty in E-Rate Funding. The Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process is the mechanism used by E-Rate applicants to request reimbursement for approved services for which the applicant has already paid the full pre-discounted amount. A written amendment to the renewal agreement is required.

Specification Number : 09-250022

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 21472  
SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
2550 WARRENVILLE ROAD  
DOWNS GROVE, IL 60515  
Jack Reidy  
630 769-4325

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Tidmarsh, Mr. Lachlan W.  
773-553-1300

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
Manager: 125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Burnson, Mr. Richard A  
773-553-1330

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1216-PR17) in the amount of \$62,598,429.87 was for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2013, with the Board having two options to renew for one year terms. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-PR13) in the amount of \$23,997,619.37 for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Sentinel shall continue to provide the Board with project management, installation, network equipment services, and associated construction at the schools. The work shall include infrastructure assessment of the existing environments, ordering of equipment, coordinating shipment and staging of new equipment, and removal and replacement of hubs, switches, wireless access points and other network devices. Additionally, this work will include wireless assessment, installation of wireless access points, and installation of Wireless Network Interface Cards in Windows and Apple computers. Sentinel shall also provide support services to include installation, integration, configuration, and testing of the equipment.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Sentinel shall continue to provide the Board with the following: Project Plan; Communication plan; Project milestone dashboard; Risk report; Issues report; Budget variance reports; Resource tracking report; Removed equipment report with Trade-in Value; New equipment inventory; School assessment; Riser diagrams; Wireless site surveys; Visio diagrams of school LAN's; and Testing/Acceptance reports.

**OUTCOMES:**

Sentinel's services will result in the Board having improved wide area network (WAN) and local area network (LAN) services and features for the Chicago Public Schools. The Board's network equipment at the schools will be upgraded to current Board standards to ensure greater network stability, additional bandwidth, remote management capabilities, increased WAN/LAN security, and increased network performance.

**COMPENSATION:**

During this renewal term, Sentinel shall be paid a total cost not to exceed \$28,594,524.21. ~~of which approximately \$16,840,658.55 is the discounted portion of eligible E-Rate services and/or products to be funded by the SLD/USAC. The Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of eligible services and/or products, which amount shall not exceed \$11,753,865.66. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the BEAR process if E-Rate funding becomes available to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.~~

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and

amendment. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE participation goals for this agreement are: 35% MBE and 5% WBE participation. The vendor has identified the following firms and percentages.

Total MBE - 35%  
Smart Technology  
156 North Jefferson, Suite 200  
Chicago, Illinois 60661

Total WBE - 5%  
Solai & Cameron  
2335 North Southport  
Chicago, Illinois 60614

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Capital Funds  
Information and Technology Services, 12500  
CPS Portion: ~~\$11,753,865.66~~, FY15 \$28,594,524.21  
~~E-Rate Portion: \$16,840,658.55, FY15~~

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



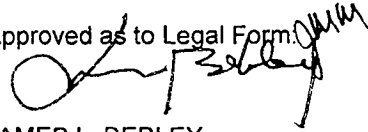
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form.



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-1218-PR11**  
**AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENT WITH AT AND T, CORP. FOR THE PURCHASE OF  
 TELECOMMUNICATIONS VOICE AND DATA SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with AT&T, Corp. for the purchase of Telecommunications Voice and Data Services for the Department of Information and Technology Services. This agreement is may be eligible for discounts to be funded by the School and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company ("SLD/USAC") as part of the E-Rate program. The total amount of the contract shall not exceed \$69,000,000.00. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed \$10,500,000.00. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process, as defined below, to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate program.~~ AT&T, Corp. was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to AT&T, Corp. prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to approve increases in the Board-responsible payment amount due to the uncertainty in E-Rate Funding. The Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process is the mechanism used by E-Rate applicants to request reimbursement for approved services for which the applicant has already paid the full pre-discounted amount. A written amendment to the agreement is required.

Specification Number : 13-250062

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 11912  
 AT AND T, CORP.  
 ONE ATAND T WAY  
 BEDMINSTER, NJ 07921-0752  
 Keneese McNamer  
 312 364-2982

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
 Manager: 125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Zalewski, Miss Kathryn Lucille  
773-553-3060

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on July 1, 2014 and shall end June 30, 2017. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

AT&T, Corp. will provide voice circuits, data circuits, managed internet access services, long distance services, teleconferencing services, current and emerging technologies as well as associated technical and support services. Voice and data circuits are used for basic communications, as well as Internet access for schools and administrative offices. Additional value-added services are also included, such as scalable Internet bandwidth, long distance, teleconferencing and emerging technologies such as new transport opportunities and dark fiber utilization. Scalable bandwidth allows increases during peak testing windows and decreases over the summer months.

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will provide the Board with continuous and enhanced voice and data circuits, services, features, applications, transport technologies, scalable Internet access and support services through the end of the fiscal year 2017.

**COMPENSATION:**

The total amount of the contract shall not exceed \$69,000,000.00. ~~but the Board shall only be responsible for the non-discounted portion of E-Rate eligible services and/or products and the cost of ineligible services and/or products, which shall not exceed \$10,500,000.00.~~ The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process to recover any costs that may be eligible for Federal subsidies under the E-Rate Program.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement and amendment. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

AT and T, Corp. has identified the following:

**Total MBE - 25%**

Computer Resources Solutions  
One Pierce Place, Suite 325-West  
Itasca, Illinois 60143  
Contact: Debbie Dreyer

**Total WBE - 5%**

Archon Construction Co., Inc.  
536 South Route 53  
Addison, Illinois 60101  
Contact: Leta Loizzo

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.



**FINANCIAL:**

Various Operating Budget Funds  
Information and Technology Services, Unit #12510

~~\$3,500,000.00~~ \$23,000,000.00 - FY 2015

~~\$3,500,000.00~~ \$23,000,000.00 - FY 2016

~~\$3,500,000.00~~ \$23,000,000.00 - FY 2017

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

*Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.*

*Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.*

*Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).*

Approved for Consideration:



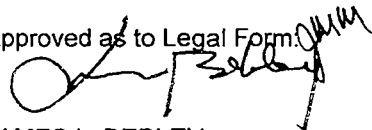
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AUTHORIZE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. FOR  
ENTERPRISE SERVER AND NETWORK MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize first renewal agreement with Sentinel Technologies, Inc. (Sentinel) to provide centralized enterprise server and network support services to the Board's Information and Technology Services department at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$424,000.00. The original authorizing Board Report authorized two agreements with Sentinel, one for services eligible for the E-Rate discount (Contract #1) and the other for services ineligible for the E-Rate discount (Contract #2). E-Rate funding is no longer available for the eligible services therefore only Contract #2 is being renewed. A written agreement exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Sentinel Technologies, Inc. during the option period prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250060

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 21472  
SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
2550 WARRENVILLE ROAD  
DOWNS GROVE, IL 60515  
Brian Osborne  
630 769-4325

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Vashi, Mr. Sandip N  
  
773-553-3624

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report #11-0126-PR9) in the aggregate amount of \$3,513,417.19, of which the Board's total aggregate cost was \$2,079,959.15, were for a term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2014, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for a one (1) year term each. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of the agreement for services ineligible for the E-Rate discount (Contract #2) is being renewed for one (1) year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period remaining for one (1) year.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Sentinel will continue to provide break/fix services on servers no longer covered by manufacturer warranties. In addition, Sentinel will provide an application engineer to support the CPS.EDU and OCS SharePoint sites.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide to the Board's Information and Technology Services department break/fix coverage on servers no longer covered by manufacturer warranties. The types of servers included are school based HD Camera Solution servers and Distribution servers. The vendor shall also continue to provide for an application engineer to support for the CPS.EDU and OCS SharePoint sites.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services shall result in the Board having support for break/fix coverage for servers no longer covered by manufacturer warranties. In addition to the break/fix coverage, vendor shall provide for an application engineer to support the CPS.EDU and OCS SharePoint sites.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the pricing in the agreement; total compensation during this option period shall not exceed the sum of \$424,000.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE requirements for this agreement include: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE - 25%**

Smart Technologies, Inc. (AA)  
156 North Jefferson, Suite 300  
Chicago, Illinois 60661  
Attn: Theresa Jamison

**Total WBE - 5%**

B2B Strategic Solutions  
150 North Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
Attn: Donna Bryant

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: 115  
Information and Technology Services, 12510  
\$424,000.00, FY 2015  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



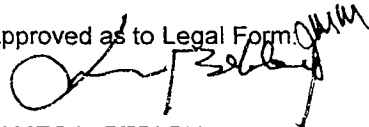
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-1114-PR8**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-1024-PR12**  
**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS AND LEASING AGENTS  
FOR THE PURCHASE AND LEASE OF DESKTOP AND LAPTOP COMPUTERS, AND ASSOCIATED  
SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with Apple Computer, Inc, Dell Marketing L.P., and Dell Financial Services - Leasing for the purchase and lease of desktop and laptop computers, and associated services for all schools, including charter schools, network offices, and departments, at an aggregate cost not to exceed ~~\$85,000,000.00~~ \$110,250,000.00. These agreements are subject to the Board's Strategic Sourcing Policy. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. The RFP was done through a joint procurement with the Board, City of Chicago, and Cook County, using specification number 105081. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

The November 2012 amendment is necessary to i) add Apple Computer, Inc. as a vendor and ii) to revise the term section.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to increase the authorized amount by \$25,250,000.00. No amendments to the agreements are required.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 44646  
DELL MARKETING L.P.  
1 DELL WAY, MAIL STOP 8707  
ROUND ROCK, TX 78682  
Michael Ager  
888 977-3355
  
- 2) Vendor # 14600  
DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES - LEASING  
12234 N .IH35 BLDG. B  
AUSTIN, TX 78753  
Brad Webster  
800 455-3355

- 3) Vendor # 23266  
APPLE COMPUTER INC  
1 INFINITE LOOP  
CUPERTINO, CA 95014  
Madaliene Schalet  
312 939-8969

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Foster, Mr. Belvie J  
773-553-1347

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall be three (3) years with two (2) renewable options of two (2) years each, with the initial term commencing on November 1, 2012 or date of execution, whichever is later, and ending on October 31, 2015.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

These agreements will allow all schools, charter schools, network offices, and departments to purchase and lease desktop and laptop computers and associated services. Vendors will provide desktop and laptop computers and associated installation, configuration, extended warranty and maintenance services.

**OUTCOMES:**

These agreements will result in the supply of desktop and laptop computers and associated installation, configuration, extended warranty, and maintenance services for all departments and schools. By leveraging this joint partnership with the City of Chicago and Cook County, significant price discounts are available compared to previous contracts. Absence of the agreements will result in higher pricing, an unmanageable technology footprint and a higher overall TCO.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be compensated as specified in their respective agreements; total compensation to be paid to all vendors during the original term shall not exceed ~~\$85,000,000.00~~ \$110,250,000.00 in the aggregate.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements, including any indemnities by the Board. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This Joint IT Hardware agreement is in compliance with the requirements of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this Joint RFP were set by the participating Sister Agencies and will be enforced on the Chicago Public School contract by CPS' Office of Business Diversity.



The Vendors have identified the following participation:

MBE

Wynndalco Enterprises, LLC  
55 West Wacker Drive, 9th Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
Contact: Samantha Gregory

Solai & Cameron, Inc.  
2335 N. Southport Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
Contact: Maller R. Solai

Level-1 Global Solutions, LLC  
22 West Washington Street, 15th Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Contact: Thomas D. McElroy

Fusion Technology Solutions Group, LLC  
233 S. Wacker Drive, 84th Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60606  
Contact: Eli Reynoso

KBS Computer Services, Inc. (Subcontractor to Apple)  
15537 South 70th Court  
Orland Park, Illinois 60462  
Contact: Anthony Kitchens

WBE

ConnectED Consulting Services LLC (Subcontractor to Wynndalco and Solai & Cameron)  
708 S. Racine Avenue, Unit B  
Chicago, Illinois 60607  
Contact: Elaine Williams

Advotek, Inc. (Subcontractor to Apple)  
148 Ogden Avenue  
Downers Grove, Illinois 60515  
Contact: Diana Conley

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

~~Charge to various schools and departments. Fiscal years 2012-2016~~

~~Budget Classification:~~

~~53405 - Supplies~~

~~55005 - Equipment~~

~~56105 - Services/Repair Contracts~~

~~54105 - Contractual Services~~

~~Fund Classification: Various funds~~

~~All schools and departments~~

~~\$110,250,000. FY12 - FY16~~

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



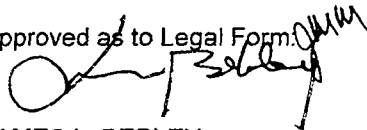
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-1218-PR13**  
**AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENT WITH ORACLE AMERICA, INC FOR THE PURCHASE OF A  
HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND HOSTING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Oracle America, Inc. for the purchase of a Human Capital Management System and Hosting Services for the Department of Information and Technology Services at a total cost not to exceed \$7,500,000.00. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to authorize the Board to include indemnities.

Specification Number : 13-250064

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 89823  
ORACLE AMERICA, INC  
500 ORACLE PARKWAY  
REDWOOD SHORES, CA 94065  
Sidney Saxon  
650 506-7000

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Dibartolo, Mr. Phillip Brian  
773-553-2641

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end June 30, 2019 with no options to renew. The RFP had an original term of three (3) years with two option periods of one (1) year each. The term of this agreement will incorporate both renewal option periods and add an additional six (6) months to align to the Board's fiscal year.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

The contract with Oracle America Inc. includes an upgrade of the current PeopleSoft Human Capital Management system (from v8.9 to v9.2), supporting HR, Payroll, Benefits, Learning Management and other critical organizational functions. It also includes the provision of a fully outsourced and managed server infrastructure to replace the existing outsourced provider.

**OUTCOMES:**

The Oracle hosting and services model will allow CPS to avoid ongoing, expensive upgrades as updates to the system are applied by the vendor via a pre-determined release schedule. The enterprise learning management (ELM) functionality in the upgraded PeopleSoft version is an improvement over the existing CPS University framework and will allow Professional Learning to begin to capture many of the metrics required to measure the efficacy of staff training models.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as specified in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$7,500,000.00.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:** None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to Vendor, in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include: 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

Oracle America, Inc. has identified the following:

**Total MBE - 25%**

Bourntec Inc.  
1701 E. Woodfield Road, Ste. #636  
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173  
Contact: Srujana Gudur

Senryo Technologies  
4343 Commerce Ct. Ste. 610  
Lisle, Illinois 60532  
Contact: Dinkar Karumuri

**Total WBE - 5%**

Advantech Solutions  
2340 S. Arlington Heights Rd.  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005  
Contact: Annika Adveney

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Capital and Operating Funds  
Information and Technology Services, Unit 12510  
\$7,500,000.00 - FY's 2014 - 2019  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



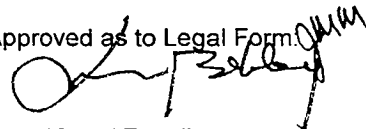
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form.



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AUTHORIZE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC, OFFICE DEPOT,  
AND TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize first renewal agreements with CDW Government, LLC, Office Depot, and Troxell Communications, Inc. to provide Audio Visual Equipment for all schools, departments, and network offices at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$2,000,000.00. Written agreements exercising the option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250000

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 63673  
CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC  
300 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.  
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061  
Brad Huffman  
877 489-8641

Category #4: Portable Audio Systems And  
Echo Canceling Speaker Mics

- 2) Vendor # 14360  
OFFICE DEPOT  
515 KEHOE BLVD.  
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188  
Bob Peluso  
800 651-4624

Category #2: Lcd-Led Monitors/Displays And  
Installation Services

- 3) Vendor # 22041  
TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC.  
4830 S 38TH STREET  
PHOENIX, AZ 85040  
Patricia Murkowski  
800 578-8858

Category #1 And #3: Document Cameras,  
Digital Cameras, Web Cameras, And Video  
Cameras, Dvd Players And Blu-Ray Players

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:

12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office  
125 South Clark Street 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric  
773-553-3295

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report #13-0724-PR15) in the amount of \$2,000,000.00 are for a term commencing August 1, 2013 and ending July 31, 2014, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for eleven (11) months, commencing August 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015. The eleven (11) month term will align this agreement to the fiscal year.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide various audio visual equipment, including, but not limited to, document cameras, digital cameras, web cameras, video cameras, LCD-LED monitors/displays, dvd players, blu-ray players, portable audio systems, and echo canceling speaker mics. Schools, network offices, and central office departments may purchase equipment at their option via requisitions to Procurement, who will then assign a purchase order to the vendors. The categories awarded to each vendor is identified above. Other audio visual equipment that is not listed above and considered "non-core" may be provided at a discount percentage from the retail catalog price, as specified in the bid responses.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide audio visual equipment for all schools, departments and network offices.

**OUTCOMES:**

These purchases will provide the Board with audio visual equipment at low pricing under strategic sourcing contracts.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their respective agreement; total for this option period not to exceed the sum of \$2,000,000.00 in aggregate for all vendors.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.



**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are 15% total MBE and 5% total WBE. Thus, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds

\$2,000,000.00

Fiscal Year: 2015-2016

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



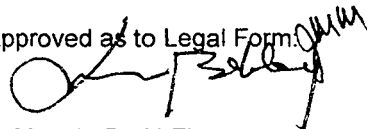
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form.



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AUTHORIZE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC AND SADA SYSTEMS, INC FOR THE PURCHASE OF CHROMEBOOK COMPUTING DEVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize first renewal agreements with CDW Government, LLC and SADA Systems, Inc. for the purchase of chromebook computing devices and associated services for all schools, including charter schools, network offices, and departments, at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$9,000,000.00. Written agreements exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250026

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 63673  
CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC  
300 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.  
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061  
Brad Huffman  
877 489-8641
  
- 2) Vendor # 96865  
SADA SYSTEMS, INC  
5250 LANKERSHIM BLVD. STE 620  
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91601  
Joe Kosco  
818 942-1094

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Foster, Mr. Belvie J  
  
773-553-1347

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreements (authorized by Board Report #13-0724-PR13) in the amount of \$9,000,000.00 are for a term commencing upon execution and ending July 31, 2014, with the Board having five (5)

options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for eleven (11) months, commencing August 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015. The eleven (11) month term will align this agreement to the fiscal year.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are four (4) option periods remaining for one (1) year each.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide chromebook computers with associated installation, asset tagging, auto enrollment, warranty, and user license services. Unit Price: \$260-\$350 per unit.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will continue to provide chromebook computing devices and associated services.

**OUTCOMES:**

These agreements will allow all schools, charter schools, network offices, and central office departments to purchase chromebook computers and associated services, including installation, configuration, extended warranty, professional development, and maintenance services. The agreements will provide an affordable low cost alternative for schools to acquire compliant devices suitable for testing.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid during this option period in accordance with the unit prices contained in their respective agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$9,000,000.00 in aggregate for all vendors.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The MWE/WBE goals for this agreement are 15% total MBE and 5% total WBE. Thus, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds

All schools, network offices and departments

\$9,000,000.00, FY: 2015-2016

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



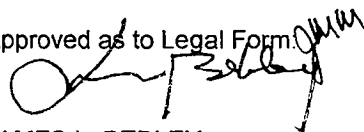
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AUTHORIZE THIRD RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH FOUR VENDORS FOR THE PURCHASE  
AND/OR LEASE OF NETWORK SERVERS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the third renewal agreements with four vendors for the purchase and/or lease of network servers for use by all schools, networks, and central office departments at an aggregate cost for the option period not to exceed \$9,273,000.00. Written agreements exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their renewal agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250057

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Vashi, Mr. Sandip N  
  
773-553-3624

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report #11-0223-PR4 as amended by Board Report 11-1214-PR7) in the amount of \$4,650,000.00 were for a term commencing upon execution and ending June 30, 2012, with the Board having four options to renew for one year terms. The agreements were renewed with the first option (authorized by Board Report #12-0627-PR26) for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2013. The agreements were renewed with the second option (authorized by Board Report #13-0522-PR9) for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period remaining for a one (1) year term.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide Dell, Cisco, and Hitachi servers and associated installation, configurations, extended warranty and maintenance service. Schools, network offices, and central office departments shall purchase equipment at their option via requisition to the Department of Procurement, abiding by current procurement processes. School purchases shall be consistent with school improvement plans (S.I.P). School-based purchases that exceed \$25,000 must be approved by the

corresponding Network Chief. In the Central Office, purchases over \$25,000.00 must be approved by the Chief of the appropriate department and the Chief Information Officer.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will continue to provide the following deliverables meeting the Board's specified requirements under the agreements; reporting (all reports accessible online, in a downloaded form and hard copy); equipment management asset and order tracking; service level agreements (SLA) and implementation of agreed upon SLA's; installation and configuration of equipment; incident management and onsite maintenance services for all designated equipment.

**OUTCOMES:**

These agreements will result in the ability to purchase and/or lease network servers and associated accessories for existing and new applications.

**COMPENSATION:**

Each vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement; total for the option period not to exceed the sum of \$9,273,000.00 in the aggregate for all vendors.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the Chief Information and Chief Procurement Officers to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this agreement include 10% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the aggregated method for M/WBE compliance will be utilized. Thus, orders for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: 115 and 230

All departments and schools

\$9,273,000.00

Fiscal Year: 2015

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.




Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:




SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

- 1)  
Vendor # 44646  
DELL MARKETING L.P.  
1 DELL WAY, MAIL STOP 8707  
ROUND ROCK, TX 78682  
Angela Woods  
888 977-3355
- 2)  
Vendor # 14600  
DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES - LEASING  
12234 N .IH35 BLDG. B  
AUSTIN, TX 78753  
Brad Webster  
800 455-3355
- 3)  
Vendor # 21472  
SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES,INC.  
2550 WARRENVILLE ROAD  
DOWNS GROVE, IL 60515  
Brian Osborne  
630 769-4325
- 4)  
Vendor # 52926  
VION CORPORATION  
196 VAN BUREN STREET, STE 300  
HERNDON, VA 20170  
Robert Bryar  
571 353-6000

May 28, 2014

**AUTHORIZE FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH HALLAGAN BUSINESS MACHINES,  
RICOH USA, INC AND XEROX BUSINESS SERVICES FOR THE PURCHASE AND LEASE OF  
OUTPUT DEVICE EQUIPMENT AND RELATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize final renewal agreements with Hallagan Business Machines, Ricoh USA, Inc and Xerox Business Services to provide for the Sale and Lease of Output Device Equipment and Related Services to CPS schools, charter schools, network offices, and departments at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$2,250,000.00. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250002

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

1) Vendor # 19766  
HALLAGAN BUSINESS MACHINES  
6850 W NORTH AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60707  
Joan Hallagan  
773 637-0626

2) Vendor # 21832  
RICOH USA, INC  
P.O. BOX 802815  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Michael Crawford  
800 807-1012 X 2774

(Fdba Ikon Office Solutions)

3) Vendor # 45273  
XEROX BUSINESS SERVICES  
123 N. WACKER DR., STE 1000  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Darryl Denham  
847 517-2006

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Foster, Mr. Belvie J  
773-553-1347

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report #10-0728-PR6 and amended by Board Report #11-0622-PR2) in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 were for a term commencing August 1, 2010 and ending July 31, 2011, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for a one (1) year term. Under amended Board Report #11-0622-PR2, the number of options was increased from one (1) to four (4). The first renewal option (authorized by Board Report #11-0727-PR3) in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 was for a term commencing August 1, 2011 and ending July 31, 2012. The second renewal option (authorized by Board Report #12-0627-PR36) in the amount of \$2,250,000.00 was for a term commencing August 1, 2012 and ending July 31, 2013. The third renewal option (authorized by Board Report #13-0626-PR30) in the amount of \$2,250,000.00 was for a term commencing August 1, 2013 and ending July 31, 2014. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for eleven (11) months, commencing August 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015. The eleven (11) month term will align this agreement to the fiscal year.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide Output Device Equipment, which includes copiers, printers, MFP's/MFD's, scanners, digital duplicators, and faxes for purchase or lease by the Board for use by all network offices, remote central office locations, central office departments, and schools. Vendors will also provide maintenance for all equipment and inventory and support services.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will continue to provide the following equipment and services: copiers, printers, MFP's/MFD's, scanners, digital duplicators, faxes, maintenance and support services, and a Managed Print Service strategy.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the following outcomes:

- The acquisition of new and more robust output device technology
- The implementation of a Managed Print Services (MPS) strategy throughout the district
- The implementation of a robust asset inventory process and solution
- Enhanced support and maintenance services for all output devices

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as follows: total not to exceed the sum of \$2,250,000.00 in the aggregate for all vendors.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the Per Contract and Category Goals method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a monthly basis. The M/WBE participation goals for the contract include 15% total MBE and 10% total WBE participation.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds

\$2,250,000

Fiscal Years: 2015-2016

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



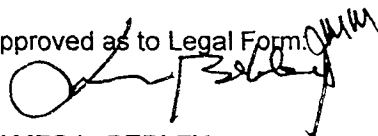
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AUTHORIZE THE EXTENSION OF THE AGREEMENT WITH KRONOS INCORPORATED FOR  
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE MAINTENANCE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the extension of the agreement with Kronos incorporated ("Kronos" or "Vendor") for the purchase of software and hardware maintenance for the district-wide time-keeping Kronos clocks at a total cost for the extension period not to exceed \$315,501.15. A written extension agreement is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the extension period prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this extension is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31925  
KRONOS INCORPORATED      1  
297 BILLERICA RD.  
CHELMSFORD, MA 01824  
Dionne Williams  
847 969-1300

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager:      12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Swanton, Mr. Craig E  
  
773-553-3304

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #09-1216-PR13) in the amount of \$546,123.60 was for a term commencing January 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2011, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 11-0427-PR21) for a term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012. The agreement was renewed a second time (authorized by Board Report 12-0627-PR29) for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2013. This agreement was extended (authorized by Board Report #13-0626-PR32) for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis because the hardware is proprietary to Kronos and has previously been implemented throughout the district.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for one (1) year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Kronos will continue to provide critical maintenance on the WorkForce Timekeeper system and depot repair maintenance on the smart converter and keypad system. Kronos will continue to provide software support to ensure the operating systems function properly, and will provide quarterly optimizations and necessary process documentations. This maintenance consists of program corrections and enhancements that Kronos may develop during this extension term as long as the Board's maintenance fee is current.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Kronos will continue to provide critical maintenance on the WorkForce TimeKeeper system and depot repair maintenance on the smart converter and keypad system. Kronos will continue to provide software support to ensure the operating system function properly, and will provide quarterly optimizations and necessary process documentations. This maintenance consists of program corrections and enhancements that Kronos may develop during this extension term as long as the Board's maintenance fee is current.

**OUTCOMES:**

Kronos' services will result in the WorkForce TimeKeeper systems being maintained properly and functioning properly. Services will also result in ITS and Payroll Services having the necessary hardware and software support to ensure the proper functioning of the operating system.

**COMPENSATION:**

Kronos shall be paid in two equal installments of \$157,750.57 each; the total cost for this extension period shall not exceed \$315,501.15.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written extension document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the extension document. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this extension agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE requirements for this agreement include 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE. However, the Waiver Review Committee recommends that a full waiver of the M/WBE participation goals for this agreement, as required by the Remedial Program and granted because the contract scope is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: 115

Information & Technology Services, 12510

FY15: \$315,501.15

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable



**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



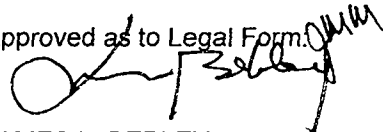
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH GARTNER, INC. FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
RESEARCH AND CONSULTING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Gartner, Inc. ("Vendor") to provide consulting services to the Department of Information and Technology Services at a total cost not to exceed \$247,100.00. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295  
CPOR Number : 14-0401-CPOR-1617

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 20861  
GARTNER, INC.  
56 TOP GALLANT RD.  
STAMFORD, CT 06902  
Bob Cutler  
815 462-4286

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
125 South Clark Street - 3rd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Mcphearson, Mr. Anthony Lavelle  
  
773-553-1346

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on July 1, 2014 and shall end June 30, 2016. This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Gartner will continue to provide access to proprietary information and to its experts for Information Technology (IT) subjects. Subject coverage includes software applications, information/data management, business process improvement, enterprise architecture, IT infrastructure and operations, project management, security, vendor relationships, networking, cloud computing, mobile devices, and IT asset management. Gartner has specialized knowledge in these subjects by long experience in the area

of IT and by employing expert analysts who systematically investigate new technology and products, validate vendor claims, and research use by other organizations. Gartner is independent of hardware and software vendors and provides an impartial perspective and actionable recommendations.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide access to proprietary information and experts as follows: One (1) subscription to the Gartner For Leaders CIO service, which includes unlimited access to the proprietary research database, scheduled discussion with Gartner experts, 12 Executive Research Reports, 12 teleconferences, one (1) ticket for Symposium/ITexpo, and other named services. The subscription includes access to a Gartner Executive Partner who can customize the research to CPS's unique situation and will meet with the CPS CIO up to four times per year for Strategy planning, or provide a substitute session such as a 1/2 day workshop. One subscription to the Gartner for Leaders Workgroup Essentials service, which includes restricted access to the proprietary research database, scheduled discussion with Gartner experts, and one (1) ticket for a Gartner event. This service has one member named as the Leader who has full access to the database and experts. Other add-on members of the Workgroup may download 20 reports a year, and schedule expert discussions through the Leader. Up to six (6) add-on members are included.

**OUTCOMES:**

Gartner's services will result in improved decision-making for the CPS technology investments, and for the operation of the Information and Technology Services department.

**COMPENSATION:**

Gartner shall be paid as follows: total compensation during the two (2) year period shall not exceed \$247,100.00.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this agreement include 25% MBE and 5% WBE participation. However, the Office of Business Diversity recommends a full waiver of the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, be granted due to the scope of services being not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: 115  
Information and Technology Services, 12510  
\$247,100, FY: 2015-2016  
Future year funding contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.


Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



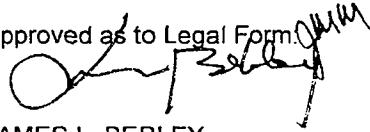
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0626-PR41**  
**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FIRST OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS TO PROVIDE SAFE PASSAGE SERVICES FOR DESIGNATED NEIGHBORHOODS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the first option to renew the agreements with various vendors to provide Safe Passage services in designated neighborhoods for the Office of School Safety and Security at a total cost for the option period not to exceed ~~\$8,305,000.00~~ \$8,466,293.00 in the aggregate. Written documents exercising the option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written documents. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is necessary to increase the Not to Exceed limit by \$161,293.00. Written amendments to the renewal agreements are required.

Specification Number : 12-250014

Contract Administrator : Mayfield, Mr. Charles Edward / 773-553-3207

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact: 10610 - School Safety and Security Office  
125 S Clark St - 1st Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Chou, Mrs. Jadine P.  
773-553-3030

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 12-0627-PR39) in the amount of \$8,205,000.00 are for a term commencing upon the date of execution and ending July 31, 2013, with the Board having (2) options to renew for periods of 12 months each. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a request for proposal (Specification No: 12-250014).

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being extended for 1 year commencing August 1, 2013 and ending July 31, 2014.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is 1 option period for 12 months remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The Board has conducted a thorough assessment of the violence-related risks posed to CPS school students both inside and outside of the school. In response to data-based research and community discussions, the Board is executing a safety strategy designed to focus resources on two ultimate goals: 1. Reduce the likelihood that high-risk Chicago Public Schools students will become victims of violent incidents; and, 2. Create a safe, secure, and supportive school environment to increase student attendance and improve academic performance. To achieve these goals, the Board has outlined the Safe Passage program to help ensure safety students travel. The Vendors will provide the following Safe Passage Services: I. Community Watchers: Vendors will deploy Safe Passage staff ("Community Watchers" or

"Watchers") throughout Board-designated safety routes to supervise students traveling to and from school grounds. Such supervision will occur during school arrival and dismissal times or solely during dismissal times. Such supervision will vary depending on the individual school's arrival and dismissal times. II. Outreach Management Services: Vendors may be asked to provide outreach services for students with five (5) or more unexcused absences. Outreach services will include the administration of assessments to uncover the circumstances associated with students' absences and the communication of the results of such assessment to the appropriate entities. All Safe Passage Vendor staff must satisfy the CPS and statutory requirements for individuals who have access to students, which includes background checks.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Community Watchers' duties will, at a minimum, consist of: 1) Reporting to daily assigned post(s) to assist students as they travel to and from bus stops and board necessary buses; 2) Monitoring designated "hot spots" for suspicious behavior and potential conflicts; 3) Collaborating with the CPD and CPS and instantly reporting any known or potential conflicts to the CPD and CPS; 4) Submitting a daily electronic incident report as well as a weekly electronic report that will include the number and description of incidents, responses to incidents, a list and description of troubled buildings, and an explanation of potential conflicts the Community Watchers suspect will occur in the near future; and 5) Wearing a uniform and/or having official identification that clearly identifies their status as Community Watchers.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in 1) increased student attendance, 2) decreased violent incidents involving CPS students, and 3) increased student perception of safety traveling to and from school.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid as specified in their respective agreement; total compensation for all vendors during this option period not to exceed the aggregate sum of ~~\$8,305,000.00~~ \$8,466,293.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents and amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents and amendments. Authorize Chief Executive Officer and Chief Safety and Security Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The goals for this agreement are 30% total MBE and 7% total WBE participation. Thus, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Office of Safety and Security Parent Unit 10600FY14 - ~~\$8,000,000.00~~ \$8,161,293.00 Source of Funds: Title I Federal Grant - Office of Pathways to College and CareerFY14 - \$55,000.00Source of Funds: U.S. Department of Education Grant (High School Graduation Initiative Grant) Strategy Management Unit: 15500FY14 - \$250,000Source of Funds: Title I Federal Grant

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable



**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



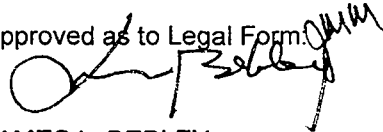
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

- 1) Vendor # 37537  
ALLIANCE FOR COMMUNITY PEACE  
509 W. ELM STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60610  
Reverend Dr. Walter B. Johnson  
312 943-8530
- 2) Vendor # 11359  
CATHOLIC BISHOP OF CHICAGO-SAINT  
SABINA  
1210 WEST 78TH  
CHICAGO, IL 60620  
Jocelyn Jones  
773 483-4300
- 3) Vendor # 22146  
BLACK UNITED FUND OF ILLINOIS  
1809 E. 71ST STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60649  
Henry English  
773 324-0494
- 4) Vendor # 39142  
BRIGHTON PARK NEIGHBORHOOD  
COUNCIL  
4477 S. ARCHER AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60632  
Patrick Borosnan  
773 523-7110
- 5) Vendor # 36635  
CLARETIAN ASSOCIATES, INC  
9108 S. BRANDON AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60617  
Angela Hurlock  
773 734-9181
- 6) Vendor # 45510  
ENLACE CHICAGO  
2756 S. HARDING AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60623  
Michael Rodriguez  
773 542-9233
- 7) Vendor # 96888  
LEAVE NO VETERAN BEHIND  
19 SOUTH LASALLE, STE 500  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Eli H. Williamson  
312 379-8652
- 8) Vendor # 29032  
NEW HOPE COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTER  
2559 WEST 79TH STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60652  
Brenda golden  
773 737-9555
- 9) Vendor # 20228  
WESTSIDE HEALTH AUTHORITY  
5417 WEST DIVISION STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60651  
Jackie Reed  
773 378-1878
- 10) Vendor # 68496  
TARGET AREA DEVCORP  
1542 WEST 79TH  
CHICAGO, IL 60620  
Autry Phillips  
773 651-6470

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0828-PR8**  
**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH 72HR. LLC DBA CHEVROLET OF**  
**WATSONVILLE, NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP FOR THE PURCHASE OF VEHICLES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with 72HR. LLC DBA Chevrolet of Watsonville, National Auto Fleet Group for the purchase of vehicles for Sports and Driver Administration at a total cost not to exceed ~~\$1,750,000~~ \$2,063,200. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to an Invitation for Bid issued by the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA). Subsequently, 72HR. LLC DBA Chevrolet of Watsonville, National Auto Fleet Group and NJPA entered into a Vendor Agreement (#102811-NAF). The Board desires to purchase these vehicles based upon that Vendor Agreement pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.7, which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No vehicles may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

NJPA RFP Number: 102811NJPA Contract Number: 102811-NAF

This May 2014 amended Board Report is necessary to increase the maximum amount of compensation from \$1,750,000.00 to \$2,063,200 to purchase vehicles to replace older vehicles for District-wide use and to change the unit from 10810-Office of Teaching and Learning to 11870-Student Transportation. This report is part of an overall, long-term, cost saving strategy for the Department of Transportation. A written amendment to the agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2256

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 96745  
72HR. LLC DBA CHEVROLET OF  
WATSONVILLE, NATIONAL AUTO FLEET  
GROUP  
490 AUTO CENTER DRIVE  
WATSONVILLE, CA 95076  
Jesse Cooper  
951 440-0585

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11870 - Student Transportation  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Osland, Mr. Paul G.  
773-553-2960

Contact: ~~13737 - Sports Administration and Facilities Management - City Wide~~  
501 W. 35th Street  
Chicago, IL 60616  
~~Trotter, Mr. Thomas Cornelius~~  
~~773-535-4663~~

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end forty-eight (48) months thereafter. This agreement shall have no options to renew.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Goods: New 2014 Ford Focus P3E or comparable vehicles available in years 2-4 of initial term; Estimated number of vehicles to be purchased in the first year is 40. Thereafter, 20 vehicles will be purchased annually for the remainder of the term.

Vendor will provide various vehicles awarded under the master agreement with NJPA that meet the requirements of the Board.

**OUTCOMES:**

As a result of this purchase, the safety of our student participants will be enhanced. We will also benefit the program with a much needed upgrade to the fleet of vehicles used in the district's driver education program which serves approximately 20,000 CPS students annually.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of ~~\$1,750,000~~ \$2,063,200.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and any ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this purchase. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement and amendment. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement and to negotiate lower pricing, rebates and incentives.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to Section 5.2.4 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE review as services herein classify as a unique transaction.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 124, Unit ~~13737; 11870~~ Sports and Driver Education Student Transportation - City Wide

FY 14 ~~\$700,000~~ \$1,063,200

FY 15 \$300,000

FY 16 \$350,000

FY 17 \$350,000

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



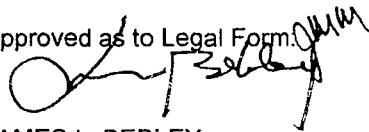
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form.



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-0122-PR14**  
**AUTHORIZE FIRST RENEWAL OF PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND ENTERING INTO**  
**AGREEMENTS WITH ENTERPRISE FM TRUST AND RYDER TRUCK RENTAL, INC.**  
**TO PROVIDE LEASED VEHICLES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal of the pre-qualification status and agreements with Enterprise FM Trust ("Enterprise") and Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. ("Ryder") to provide lease vehicles at a cost not to exceed ~~\$600,000~~ \$1,292,943 in the aggregate. Written renewal agreements are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to the execution of their written renewal agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute their renewal agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This May 2014 amendment is to request approval to purchase 43 of the leased vehicles from our current providers: 27 vehicles from Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. and 16 vehicles from Enterprise FM Trust. CPS operates vehicles for a long period of time with limited miles, therefore purchasing the vehicles instead of continuing to lease will result in savings to the Board. This report is part of an overall, long-term, cost saving strategy for the Department of Transportation. Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. will continue to provide preventative maintenance and repairs for the 25 purchased medium duty trucks. Five vehicles will be returned to Ryder and those leases terminated. The agreement with Enterprise will be terminated and no vehicles will be leased from Ryder going forward under their renewal agreement. Written amendments to the renewal agreements are required. The authority to execute the amendments shall automatically rescind in the event such amendments are not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

Specification Number : 10-250059  
 Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 94765  
 ENTERPRISE FM TRUST  
 395 ROOSEVELT RD.  
 GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137  
 Craig Lyman  
 630 534-7705
  
- 2) Vendor # 37941  
 RYDER TRUCK RENTAL, INC.  
 1050 WEST PERSHING RD.  
 CHICAGO, IL 60609  
 Loren Ahlgren  
 773 523-5555X320

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11870 - Student Transportation  
 125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 Osland, Mr. Paul G.  
 773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original agreements (authorized by Board Report 11-0126-PR5) in the aggregate amount of \$2,400,000 are for a term commencing on March 1, 2011 and ending on February 28, 2014 with the Board having the right to extend the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for 2 additional twelve month periods. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The renewal term of this pre-qualification period is for 12 months, effective March 1, 2014 and ending February 28, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for twelve (12) months remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors shall provide leased vehicles with the option to purchase and the maintenance and repairs for these vehicles to support various Board Departments and services, including food services; safety and security; warehouse and distribution services; and city-wide facility maintenance services. The categories of vehicles that may be leased include, but are not limited to, sedans, SUVs, vans and box trucks. Subsequent to May 28, 2014, Ryder shall only provide maintenance on the 25 purchased medium duty trucks; no vehicles shall be leased from Ryder after that date.

**COMPENSATION:**

The vendors shall be paid as specified in their respective agreements; the sum of payment to all pre-qualified vendors for the renewal term shall not exceed ~~\$600,000~~ \$1,292,943 in the aggregate.

**USE OF POOL:**

The Department of Transportation is authorized to lease vehicles from the pre-qualified pool as follows: The Board will bid out the fleet vehicle(s) to be leased to the pre-qualified vendors. The vendors will respond with pricing and maintenance plans for the vehicle(s) and an award will be made based upon the submitted proposal.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal agreements and amendments. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreements and amendments. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the renewal agreements and the purchase of the used vehicles.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE Compliance Review. The MAWBE goals for this agreement are 35% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the Per Contract method for MAWBE participation will be utilized. Thus, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subject to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.



**FINANCIAL:**

Multiple Funds  
Parent unit 11870 Student Transportation

FY 14 ~~\$600,000~~ \$1,292,943

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



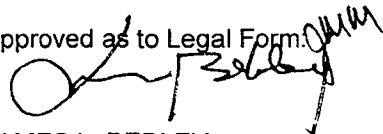
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-1117-PR24**  
**AUTHORIZE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE NEW TEACHER PROJECT FOR  
 EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize entering into an agreement with The New Teacher Project (TNTP) to provide educational support services and teacher alternative Certification initiative (TEACH Initiative) at a cost to the Board not to exceed ~~\$2,775,776.00~~ \$2,797,776.00. TNTP was selected on a non-competitive basis because the Provider was the applicant for the Investing in Innovation (i3) grant awarded by the United States Department of Education, and has expertise and the ability to deliver effective recruitment, pre-service training, and provide certification coursework for Alternative Certification teachers. The Provider's grant application specifically addressed working with Chicago Public Schools if awarded the grant. The total value of the agreement and services to be received by the Board will be in an amount not to exceed ~~\$7,573,158.00~~ \$7,595,158.00. The difference between the total contract amount and cost to the Board will be covered by i3 grant funds received by provider and participant tuition. A written agreement for Provider's services is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Provider prior to the execution of written agreement. The authority granted herein shall authority rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This May 2014 amended Board Report is necessary to increase the maximum compensation amount by \$22,000. No written amendment to the agreement is required.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 95555  
 NEW TEACHER PROJECT, THE  
 186 JORALEMON STREET., STE 300  
 BROOKLYN, NY 11201  
 Ariela Rozman, CEO  
 718-233-2800

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11010 - Talent Office  
 125 S Clark St - 2nd Floor  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 Winckler, Ms. Alicia  
 773-553-1070

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on December 1, 2010 and shall end on September 30, 2015.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

Either party shall have the right to terminate the agreement on 60 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

For the Chicago Teachers Fellow Program, Provider will recruit and identify up to 150 provisionally-certified teachers for employment with Chicago Public Schools in high need subject areas for the 2011-2012, 2012-2013, 2013-14, 2014-2015, and 2015-2016 school years. Provider will develop and implement an intensive recruitment and pre-service training. TNTP will screen new teachers for potential and effectiveness at the end of pre-service training. In addition, Provider will establish the Illinois

Practitioner Teacher Program, modeled on The New Teacher Projects' nationally recognized programs existing in several states, to certify up to 150 Chicago Teaching Fellows annually in high need subject areas. As part of a pilot project financed by the 2009 Transitions to Teaching Grant awarded to the Chicago Public Schools, TNTP will provide targeted coaching and mentoring services for the 2014-15 cohort of bilingual teaching Fellows. TNTP will not retain Fellows who have been denied certification by the program.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The New Teacher Project will deliver the following services for each academic year relating to Alternative Certification Programs: 1) manage the website for the Chicago Teaching Fellows Program which includes overseeing the online application processes; 2) provide various reporting function application and ensuring accountability of submitted applications; 3) provide recruitment and applicant evaluation and selection for up to 150 Chicago Teaching Fellows in high need subject areas; 4) provide a pre-service teacher training institute and hiring assistance for participants; 5) provide an on-site management team to oversee recruitment efforts and teacher support efforts; 6) establish the Illinois Practitioner Teacher Program; 7) train Chicago Teaching Fellows using The New Teacher Projects Teaching for Student Achievement and Teaching for Results curriculum; 8) ensure only Fellows who can demonstrate effectiveness receive teacher certification; and 9) partner with the CPS Office of Human Capital to ensure that program is tailored to meet the needs of CPS; and 9) provide targeted coaching and mentoring services for the 2014-15 cohort of bilingual teaching Fellows.

**OUTCOMES:**

For the Chicago Teaching Fellows Program, Provider's services will result in the following: 1) An up-to-date Chicago Teaching Fellows website that provides accurate program information and application process; 2) An increased number of Fellows teaching in high need subject areas using TNTP's competency model; 3) Illinois State Board of Education approval to establish the Illinois Teacher Practitioner Program and provide teacher certification coursework to Chicago Teaching Fellows; and, 4) A Fellows program tailored to meet the needs of CPS.

**COMPENSATION:**

Provider shall be paid upon invoicing after services have been satisfactorily performed; total cost to the Board not to exceed ~~\$2,797,776.00~~ ~~\$2,775,776.00~~. Invoices will be broken out by line for each expense billed and by high need subject area cohort. The average cost per Fellow (including certification) over the five year i3 grant period is \$4,270. CPS costs for the period will be funded from Title II. (See breakdown in financials section). The balance of the costs will be paid by Provider using i3 grant funds and participant tuition.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Human Capital Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, M/WBE provisions of the Program do not apply to those transactions where the vendor providing services operates as a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Office of Human Capital: \$2,797,776.00 ~~\$2,775,776.00~~

FY11: \$223,970.00

FY12: \$227,028.00

FY13: \$438,753.00

FY14: \$838,810.00

FY15: \$1,047,215.00

**Budget Classification FY11**

2007 TTT Grant 11010-353-54105-221312-582040-2011 \$98,836.00

2009 TTT Grant 11010-353-54125-221312-582041-2011 \$70,944.00

Title II Funds 11010-353-54125-221312-494033-2011 \$54,190.00

**Budget Classification FY12:**

2009 TTT Grant 11010-353-54125-221312-582041-2012 \$78,491.00

Title II Funds 11010-353-54125-221312-494033-2012 \$148,537.00

**Budget Classification FY13:**

2009 TTT Grant 11010-353-54125-221312-582041-2013 \$78,215.00

Title II Funds 11010-353-54125-221312-494033-2013 \$360,538.00

**Budget Classification FY14:**

Title II Funds 11010-353-54125-221312-494033-2014 \$838,810.00

**Budget Classification FY15**

Title II Funds 11010-353-54125-221312-494033-2015 \$1,047,215.00

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



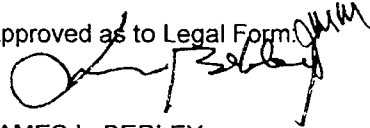
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel

**AUTHORIZE EXTENDING THE AGREEMENT WITH TEACH FOR AMERICA****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize extending the agreement with Teach for America (TFA) to provide teacher referral and support to up to 325 provisionally-certified first year teacher-interns to Chicago Public Schools and support up to 245 second year teacher-interns at a cost for the extension period not to exceed \$1,300,000.00 (for a total of 570 teachers). A written extension document is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Teach for America during the extension period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this extension is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Seanior, Miss Pamela Dorcas / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 33384  
TEACH FOR AMERICA, INC.  
315 W. 36TH STREET, 6TH FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NY 10018  
Josh Anderson  
312 254-1000x19161

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11010 - Talent Office  
125 S Clark St - 2nd Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Paul, Mr. Rohit  
773-553-1070

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 11-0427-PR41) in the amount of \$600,000.00 is for a term commencing on July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2012, with the Board having two options to renew for one year terms. The original Agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis: the sole-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. The original Agreement was renewed by Board Report 12-0627-PR41 in an amount not to exceed \$1,295,000.00 which was exercised on June 27, 2012 with a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2013. A second option to renew the Agreement was subsequently renewed by Board Report 13-0626-PR46 in an amount not to exceed \$1,587,500.00 which was exercised on June 26, 2013 with a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for 1 year commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Teach for America will refer up to 570 provisionally-certified teacher-interns for employment with the Chicago Public Schools during the 2014-15 School Year. Teacher-interns referred by TFA will be enrolled in a 12-month certification program and at the end of the program teacher-interns will be eligible for an Illinois Educator Licensure with Stipulations. TFA, working with partner Universities, will provide teacher-interns with all coursework and other necessary training in order to be provisionally certified by the Illinois State Board of Education and eligible for hire by the Chicago Public Schools. Each teacher-intern who is hired by the Chicago Public Schools as a teacher of record will receive support services from Teach for America for a period of 2 years.

**DELIVERABLES:**

TFA will refer 325 provisionally certified first-year teacher-interns for employment with the Chicago Public Schools during the 2014-2015 school year and support these teacher-interns for a period of 2 years. The maximum number of second-year teacher-interns is not to exceed 245 during this extension period.

**OUTCOMES:**

At the end of the 2014-2015 school year, a maximum of 325 first-year teacher-interns will be eligible to receive their Illinois Educator License with Stipulations and continued employment by the Chicago Public Schools. An additional 245 second-year teacher-interns will receive coaching and support services.

**COMPENSATION:**

During this extension period, TFA will be compensated as specified in the agreement; total compensation for the extension period not to exceed \$1,300,000.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written extension document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the extension document. Authorize Chief Talent Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this extension agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, M/WBE provisions of the Program do not apply to transaction where the vendor providing services operates as a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Contract for single dept. in current fiscal year

Fund 353

Talent Office, 11010

\$1,300,000.00, FY15

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.



Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



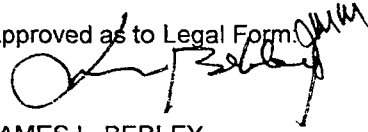
SÉBASTIEN de LONGEAUX  
Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES L. BEBLEY  
General Counsel



May 28, 2014

**REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACT (NEW)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file a copy of the contract with the principal listed below who was selected by the Local School Council pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #09-0722-EX5.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by the local school council of the individual listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #13-0227-PO2, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Talent Office has verified that the following individual has met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
David Narain	Interim Principal King H.S.	Contract Principal King H.S. Network: 9 P.N. 132607 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018

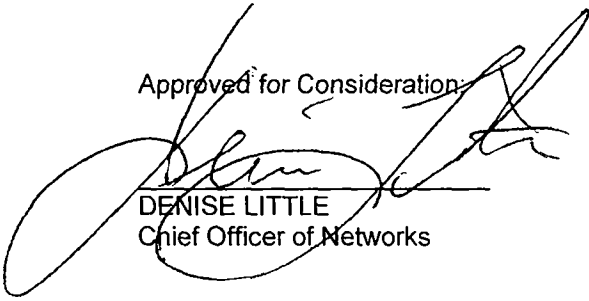
**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Council has executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individual named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of this individual will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

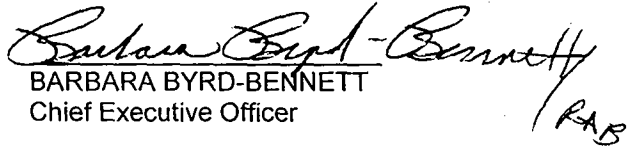
**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the 2014-2015 school budget.

Approved for Consideration:



DENISE LITTLE  
Chief Officer of Networks

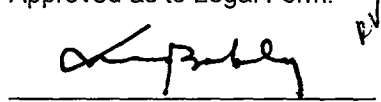
Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

RAB

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES BEBLEY  
General Counsel

May 28, 2014

**REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWAL)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #09-0722-EX5.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #13-0227-PO2, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Illinois Administrators Academy has verified that the following principals have completed 20 hours of Professional Development. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence on the date specified in the contract and terminates on the date specified in the contract.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Jose Barrera	Contract Principal Columbia Explorers	Contract Principal Columbia Explorers Network: 8 P.N. 125631 Commencing: August 5, 2014 Ending: August 4, 2018
Robert Baughman	Contract Principal Jamieson	Contract Principal Jamieson Network: 2 P.N. 119302 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018
Alfonso Carmona	Contract Principal Healy	Contract Principal Healy Network: 6 P.N. 406685 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018
Titia Crespo	Contract Principal Waters	Contract Principal Waters Network: 2 P.N. 114670 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018

Christine Jabbari	Contract Principal Rogers	Contract Principal Rogers Network: 2 P.N. 115493 Commencing: January 30, 2015 Ending: January 29, 2019
Stacy Stewart	Contract Principal Belmont-Cragin	Contract Principal Belmont-Cragin Network: 3 P.N. 119463 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018
Cassandra Washington	Contract Principal Gale	Contract Principal Gale Network: 2 P.N. 117444 Commencing: July 1, 2014 Ending: June 30, 2018

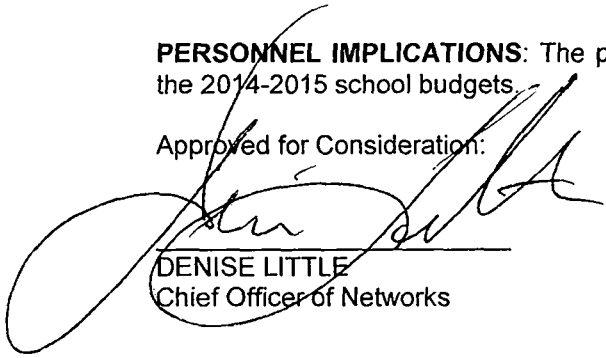
**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2014-2015 school budgets.

Approved for Consideration:



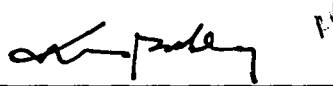
DENISE LITTLE  
Chief Officer of Networks

Approved:



BARBARA BYRD-BENNETT  
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:



JAMES BEBLEY  
General Counsel





**REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS****THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:****I. Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to July 23, 2014 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**

1. 11-0928-OP2: Reaffirm Board Report 11-0727-OP1: Approve Entering into a Reciprocal Shared Use Agreement and Temporary Construction License Agreement with the Chicago Park District and to Consent to the Amendment of Planned Development #808 in Connection with the Construction and Use of Athletic Facilities at North Grand High School and Greenbaum Park.

User Group: Real Estate

Services: License Agreement

Status: In negotiations

2. 11-0928-PR13: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Bluecross Blueshield of Illinois For HMO Health Care Administration Services.

User Group: Office of Human Capital

Services: HMO Health Care Administration Services

Status: In negotiations

3. 12-0328-EX11: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Charter School Foundation.

User Group: Portfolio Office

Services: Charter School

Status: In negotiations

4. 12-0328-EX12: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Perspectives Charter School.

User Group: Portfolio Office

Services: Charter School

Status: In negotiations

5. 12-0425-OP5: Approve Renewal of Lease Agreement with Perspectives Charter School for Calumet School, Located at 8131 S. May.

User Group: Real Estate

Services: Lease Agreement

Status: In negotiations

6. 12-0425-OP6: Approve Renewal of Lease Agreement with Perspectives Charter School for Raymond School, Located at 3663 S. Wabash Ave.

User Group: Real Estate

Services: Lease Agreement

Status: In negotiations

7. 13-0626-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois (ASPIRA Charter School) for Hagan School, 3729 W. Leland Avenue.

User Group: Real Estate

Services Lease Agreement

Status: In negotiations

8. 13-0626-OP3: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois (ASPIRA Charter School) for a Portion of Moos School at 1711 N. California Avenue

User Group: Real Estate

Services Lease Agreement

Status: In negotiations

9. 13-0626-OP4: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Betty Shabazz International Charter School for a Portion of Dusable School at 4934 S. Wabash Avenue.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
10. 13-0626-OP5: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Betty Shabazz International Charter School John School (Sizemore Academy), 6936 S. Hermitage Avenue.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
11. 13-0626-OP6: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Ascend Charter School for a Portion of Penn School, 1616 South Avers Avenue.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
12. 13-0626-OP7: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Ascend Charter School for Lathrop Elementary School, 1440 S. Christiana Avenue  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
13. 13-0626-OP8: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement With North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School for a Portion of Collins High School, 1313 S. Sacramento Drive.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
14. 13-0626-OP9: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement With University of Chicago Charter School Corporation – Donoghue Campus for Donoghue School, 707 E. 37<sup>th</sup> Street  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
15. 13-0626-OP10: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation – Woodlawn Campus for a Portion of Wadsworth Elementary School, 6420 S. University Avenue.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
16. 13-0626-OP11: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation – Woodson Campus for a Portion of Woodson South School, 4444 S. Evans Avenue.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
17. 13-0626-OP12: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Young Women’s Leadership Charter School for Senstake School, 2641 S. Calumet Avenue.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
18. 13-0626-OP13: Approve New Lease Agreement with Frazier Preparatory Charter High School for a Portion of Frazier Academy, 4027 W. Grenshaw Street.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations

19. 13-0626-OP14: Ratify New Lease Agreement with Union Park High Schools, Inc. for a Portion of Crane High School, 2245 W. Jackson Boulevard.  
User Group: Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
20. 13-0626-PR15: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Vendors for Supplemental Social Emotional Learning Services.  
Services: Social Emotional Learning Services  
User Group: Office of Pathways to College and Careers  
Status: 17 of 23 fully executed, the remaining agreements are in negotiations
21. 13-0724-EX4: Amend Board Report 13-0123-EX3: Amend Board Report 12-0822-EX5: Amend Board Report 12-0725-EX4: Amend Board Report 12-0328-EX14: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Youth Connection Charter School.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
22. 13-0828-PR1: Approve Exercising The Second Option and Amending to Add a Third Option to Renew the Agreement with ACT, Inc. for The Purchase of Test Materials and Related Services.  
Services: Purchase of Test Materials  
User Group: Assessment  
Status: In negotiations
23. 13-0925-PR10: Authorize a Renewal Agreement With City of Chicago Department of Public Health For Inspection Services.  
Services: Inspection Services  
User Group: Nutrition Support Services  
Status: In negotiations  
Additional Action: This matter was inadvertently omitted from the February 26, 2014 and April 23, 2014 Rescission Board Reports. The extension of the rescission date is ratified to take effect as of that date, thereby extending the rescission date to June 25, 2014.
24. 14-0122-EX7: Amend Board Report 13-0522-EX104: Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX7: Amend Board Report 12-0328-EX9: Amend Board Report 12-0125-EX3: Approve The Renewal of The Charter School Agreement with Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School/KIPP Chicago Schools  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
25. 14-0122-PR6: Authorize First Renewal of Pre-Qualification Status and Agreements with American Enterprise II, Inc and Prologue W.E.B. Dubois Academy for Auditorium Restoration Student Employment Program.  
Services: Student Employment Program  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Status: 1 of 2 fully agreement has been fully executed; remaining agreement is in negotiations
26. 14-0226-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Architecture, Construction and Engineering Technical Charter School ('ACE TECH') For The Former Terrell Building, 5410 S. State St.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations
27. 14-0226-OP3: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School – Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus) for the Former Cregier Building, 2040 W. Adams.

Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations

28. 14-0226-OP4: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School-John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus) For The Former Reed Building, 6350 S. Stewart Ave.

Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations

29. 14-0226-OP5: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street Charter School-UIC Campus) For The Former Gladstone Building, 1231 S. Damen Ave.

Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations

30. 14-0226-OP6: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement With Providence-Englewood School Corporation For The Former Bunche Building, 6515 S. Ashland Ave.

Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations

31. 14-0226-OP7: Approve New Lease Agreement with Frazier Academy Design Team, Inc. for a Portion of Herzl Elementary School, 3711 W. Douglas Blvd.

Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations

32. 14-0226-OP8: Approve New Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Academies, Inc. for the Doolittle West Building, 521 E. 35<sup>th</sup> St. and A Portion of the Doolittle East Building, 535 E. 35<sup>th</sup> St.

Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations

33. 14-0226-PR1: Amend Board Report 14-0122-PR2: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Specialized Adapted Equipment, Testing Materials, Maintenance, Training and Warranty Services.

Services: Purchase of Specialized Adapted Equipment  
User Group: Office of Diverse Learner Support & Services  
Status: In negotiations

34. 14-0226-PR2: Authorize New Agreements with Five Vendors for the Purchase of Specialized Educational Equipment and Accessories.

Services: Purchase of Specialized Educational Equipment  
User Group: Office of Diverse Learner Support & Services  
Status: In negotiations

35. 14-0226-PR4: Amend Board Report 13-0626-PR20: Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew The Agreement with School Works.

Services: Consulting Services  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

36. 14-0226-PR6: Authorize The Extension of the Agreement with Cedarcrestone, Incorporated for the Hosted Infrastructure With Peoplesoft.

Services: Hosted infrastructure services  
User Group: Information & Technology Services  
Status: In negotiations

37. 14-0226-PR10: Authorize The Final Renewal Agreement with Office Depot for Standard Printing Services.  
Services: Printing Services  
User Group: Procurement and Contracts  
Status: In negotiations

**II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:**

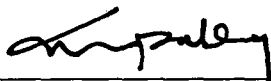
1. 13-0123-EX4: Approve Call for Quality Schools Proposals for Charter Schools with 2014 Openings  
Services: Charter School  
Action: Rescind contingent Board authority in part for the Orange proposal due to its board of directors withdrawing its charter school proposal from consideration.

2. 13-0626-EX3: Approve Request for Alternative Options Proposals  
Services: Charter School  
Action: Rescind contingent Board authority in part for the Pathways in Education-Illinois proposal due to its board of directors withdrawing its multi-site alternative charter school proposal from consideration.

3. 13-1120-PR6: Authorize Pre-Qualification Status of and Agreements with Fifteen Contractors to Provide Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) Engineering Services  
Services: Engineering Services  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Action: Rescind Board authority for vendors A. Epstein and Sons International, Inc. (#2) and WMA Consulting Engineers, Ltd. (#14) for failure to execute agreement.

4. 13-1120-PR12: Authorize First Renewal Agreements and Pre-Qualification Status with Twelve Consultants to Provide Services Related to Oracle Systems.  
Services: Oracle System Services  
User Group: Information & Technology Services  
Action: Rescind Board authority for vendor Synchronous Solutions, Inc. d/b/a Synch-Solutions (#11) for failure to execute agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



James L. Bebley, General Counsel

